FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title:	Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses of
	Isotopes: OPEN SESSION

- Docket Number: (not applicable)
- Location: Rockville, Maryland
- Date: Wednesday, October 13, 2004

Work Order No.: NRC-024

Pages 1-243

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(202) 234-4433

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

	3
1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	+ + + + +
4	MEETING
5	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES
6	(ACMUI)
7	+ + + + +
8	OPEN SESSION
9	+ + + + +
10	WEDNESDAY
11	OCTOBER 13, 2004
12	+ + + + +
13	ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
14	+ + + + +
15	The meeting came to order at 8:00 a.m. in
16	Room T-2B3 of Two White Flint North, Leon S. Malmud,
17	M.D., Chair, presiding.
18	COMMITTEE MEMBERS:
19	LEON S. MALMUD Chairman
20	EDGAR D. BAILEY Member
21	DAVID DIAMOND, M.D. Member
22	DOUGLAS F. EGGLI, M.D. Member
23	RALPH P. LIETO Member
24	SUBIR NAG, M.D. Member
25	SALLY W. SCHWARZ, RPh Member

_		
1	COMMITTEE MEMBERS: (CONT.)	
2	ORHAN H. SULEIMAN, Ph.D.	Member
3	WILLIAM VAN DECKER, M.D.	Member
4	RICHARD J. VETTER, Ph.D.	Member
5	JEFFREY WILLIAMSON, Ph.D.	Member
6	NRC STAFF:	
7	THOMAS H. ESSIG	Designated
8		Federal Official
9	Linda M. Gersey	NMSS/IMNS
10	Patricia K. Holahan, Ph.D.	NMSS/IMNS
11	Merri Horn	NMSS/IMNS
12	Donna-Beth Howe, Ph.D.	NMSS/IMNS
13	John Jankovich	NMSS/IMNS
14	Andrea Jones	RES
15	Charles L. Miller, Ph.D.	NMSS/IMNS
16	John Szabo, Esq.	OGC
17	Sami Sherbini, Ph.D.	NMSS/IMNS
18	Sandra Wastler	NMSS/IMNS
19	Angela R. McIntosh	NMSS/IMNS
20	William Ward	NMSS/IMNS
21	Ronald E. Zelac	NMSS/IMNS
22		
23		
24		
25		

	5
1	I N D E X
2	AGENDA ITEM PAGE
3	Opening Remarks 5
4	Radioimmunotherapy and Microsphere Therapy
5	D.B. Howe
6	S. Nag
7	Registration of Brachytherapy Sources 82
8	Radiation Safety Aspects of I-135 100
9	Therapeutic Seeds Used as Markers in
10	Breast Cancer
11	Staff Findings and Follow up to the ACMUI Report on
12	the NRC Method of Dose Reconstruction 150
13	Status of Medical Events
14	Update to Medical Event Criteria 200
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S2MR. ESSIG: Good morning, ladies and3gentlemen. As Designated Federal Official for this4meeting, I am pleased to welcome you to Rockville for5the Public Meeting of the Advisory Committee for the6Medical Uses of Isotopes. My name is Thomas ESSIG.7I am Chief of the Material Safety and Inspection8Branch, and have been designated as the Federal9Official for this Advisory Committee in accordance10with 10 CFR Part 7.11. This is an announced meeting11of the committee. It is being held in accordance with12the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory13Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.14The meeting was announced in the August 27 th , 200415edition of the Federal Register.16The function of the committee is to advise17the staff on issues and questions that arise on the18medical use of byproduct material. The committee19provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine20or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the21commission. The NRC solicits the views of the22committee and values them very much.23I request that whenever possible, we try24to reach a consensus on various issues that we will25discuss today and tomorrow, but also I value minority		6
3 gentlemen. As Designated Federal Official for this meeting, I am pleased to welcome you to Rockville for 5 the Public Meeting of the Advisory Committee for the 6 Medical Uses of Isotopes. My name is Thomas ESSIG. 7 I am Chief of the Material Safety and Inspection 8 Branch, and have been designated as the Federal 9 Official for this Advisory Committee in accordance 10 with 10 CFR Part 7.11. This is an announced meeting 11 of the committee. It is being held in accordance with 12 the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory 13 Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. 14 The meeting was announced in the August 27 th , 2004 15 edition of the Federal Register. 16 The function of the committee is to advise 17 the staff on issues and questions that arise on the 18 medical use of byproduct material. The committee 19 provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine 20 or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the 21 commission. The NRC solicits the views of the 22 committee and values them very much. 23 I request that whenever possible, we try 24 to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	1	P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S
4meeting, I am pleased to welcome you to Rockville for5the Public Meeting of the Advisory Committee for the6Medical Uses of Isotopes. My name is Thomas ESSIG.7I am Chief of the Material Safety and Inspection8Branch, and have been designated as the Federal9Official for this Advisory Committee in accordance10with 10 CFR Part 7.11. This is an announced meeting11of the committee. It is being held in accordance with12the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory13Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.14The meeting was announced in the August 27 th , 200415edition of the Federal Register.16The function of the committee is to advise17the staff on issues and questions that arise on the18medical use of byproduct material. The committee19provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine20or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the21committee and values them very much.23I request that whenever possible, we try24to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	2	MR. ESSIG: Good morning, ladies and
5the Public Meeting of the Advisory Committee for the6Medical Uses of Isotopes. My name is Thomas ESSIG.7I am Chief of the Material Safety and Inspection8Branch, and have been designated as the Federal9Official for this Advisory Committee in accordance10with 10 CFR Part 7.11. This is an announced meeting11of the committee. It is being held in accordance with12the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory13Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.14The meeting was announced in the August 27 th , 200415edition of the Federal Register.16The function of the committee is to advise17the staff on issues and questions that arise on the18medical use of byproduct material. The committee19provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine20or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the21commission. The NRC solicits the views of the22committee and values them very much.23I request that whenever possible, we try24to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	3	gentlemen. As Designated Federal Official for this
 Medical Uses of Isotopes. My name is Thomas ESSIG. I am Chief of the Material Safety and Inspection Branch, and have been designated as the Federal Official for this Advisory Committee in accordance with 10 CFR Part 7.11. This is an announced meeting of the committee. It is being held in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. The meeting was announced in the August 27th, 2004 edition of the Federal Register. The function of the committee is to advise the staff on issues and questions that arise on the medical use of byproduct material. The committee provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the committee and values them very much. I request that whenever possible, we try to reach a consensus on various issues that we will 	4	meeting, I am pleased to welcome you to Rockville for
7I am Chief of the Material Safety and Inspection8Branch, and have been designated as the Federal9Official for this Advisory Committee in accordance10with 10 CFR Part 7.11. This is an announced meeting11of the committee. It is being held in accordance with12the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory13Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.14The meeting was announced in the August 27 th , 200415edition of the Federal Register.16The function of the committee is to advise17the staff on issues and questions that arise on the18medical use of byproduct material. The committee19provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine20or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the21committee and values them very much.23I request that whenever possible, we try24to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	5	the Public Meeting of the Advisory Committee for the
 Branch, and have been designated as the Federal Official for this Advisory Committee in accordance with 10 CFR Part 7.11. This is an announced meeting of the committee. It is being held in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. The meeting was announced in the August 27th, 2004 edition of the Federal Register. The function of the committee is to advise the staff on issues and questions that arise on the medical use of byproduct material. The committee provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the commission. The NRC solicits the views of the committee and values them very much. I request that whenever possible, we try to reach a consensus on various issues that we will 	6	Medical Uses of Isotopes. My name is Thomas ESSIG.
 9 Official for this Advisory Committee in accordance 10 with 10 CFR Part 7.11. This is an announced meeting 11 of the committee. It is being held in accordance with 12 the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory 13 Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. 14 The meeting was announced in the August 27th, 2004 15 edition of the Federal Register. 16 The function of the committee is to advise 17 the staff on issues and questions that arise on the 18 medical use of byproduct material. The committee 19 provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine 20 or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the 21 commission. The NRC solicits the views of the 22 committee and values them very much. 23 I request that whenever possible, we try 24 to reach a consensus on various issues that we will 	7	I am Chief of the Material Safety and Inspection
 with 10 CFR Part 7.11. This is an announced meeting of the committee. It is being held in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. The meeting was announced in the August 27th, 2004 edition of the Federal Register. The function of the committee is to advise the staff on issues and questions that arise on the medical use of byproduct material. The committee provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the committee and values them very much. I request that whenever possible, we try to reach a consensus on various issues that we will 	8	Branch, and have been designated as the Federal
11of the committee. It is being held in accordance with12the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory13Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.14The meeting was announced in the August 27th, 200415edition of the Federal Register.16The function of the committee is to advise17the staff on issues and questions that arise on the18medical use of byproduct material. The committee19provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine20or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the21commission. The NRC solicits the views of the22committee and values them very much.23I request that whenever possible, we try24to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	9	Official for this Advisory Committee in accordance
 the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. The meeting was announced in the August 27th, 2004 edition of the <i>Federal Register</i>. The function of the committee is to advise the staff on issues and questions that arise on the medical use of byproduct material. The committee provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the commission. The NRC solicits the views of the committee and values them very much. I request that whenever possible, we try to reach a consensus on various issues that we will 	10	with 10 CFR Part 7.11. This is an announced meeting
 Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. The meeting was announced in the August 27th, 2004 edition of the <i>Federal Register</i>. The function of the committee is to advise the staff on issues and questions that arise on the medical use of byproduct material. The committee provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the commission. The NRC solicits the views of the committee and values them very much. I request that whenever possible, we try to reach a consensus on various issues that we will 	11	of the committee. It is being held in accordance with
14The meeting was announced in the August 27th, 200415edition of the Federal Register.16The function of the committee is to advise17the staff on issues and questions that arise on the18medical use of byproduct material. The committee19provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine20or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the21commission. The NRC solicits the views of the22committee and values them very much.23I request that whenever possible, we try24to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	12	the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory
 edition of the Federal Register. The function of the committee is to advise the staff on issues and questions that arise on the medical use of byproduct material. The committee provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the commission. The NRC solicits the views of the committee and values them very much. I request that whenever possible, we try to reach a consensus on various issues that we will 	13	Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
16 The function of the committee is to advise 17 the staff on issues and questions that arise on the 18 medical use of byproduct material. The committee 19 provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine 20 or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the 21 commission. The NRC solicits the views of the 22 committee and values them very much. 23 I request that whenever possible, we try 24 to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	14	The meeting was announced in the August 27^{th} , 2004
17 the staff on issues and questions that arise on the medical use of byproduct material. The committee provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the commission. The NRC solicits the views of the committee and values them very much. I request that whenever possible, we try to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	15	edition of the Federal Register.
18 medical use of byproduct material. The committee 19 provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine 20 or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the 21 commission. The NRC solicits the views of the 22 committee and values them very much. 23 I request that whenever possible, we try 24 to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	16	The function of the committee is to advise
19 provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine 20 or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the 21 commission. The NRC solicits the views of the 22 committee and values them very much. 23 I request that whenever possible, we try 24 to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	17	the staff on issues and questions that arise on the
20or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the21commission. The NRC solicits the views of the22committee and values them very much.23I request that whenever possible, we try24to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	18	medical use of byproduct material. The committee
21 commission. The NRC solicits the views of the 22 committee and values them very much. 23 I request that whenever possible, we try 24 to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	19	provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine
22 committee and values them very much. 23 I request that whenever possible, we try 24 to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	20	or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the
I request that whenever possible, we try to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	21	commission. The NRC solicits the views of the
24 to reach a consensus on various issues that we will	22	committee and values them very much.
	23	I request that whenever possible, we try
25 discuss today and tomorrow, but also I value minority	24	to reach a consensus on various issues that we will
	25	discuss today and tomorrow, but also I value minority

(202) 234-4433

or dissenting opinions. If you have any such opinions, please allow them to be read into the record.

4 As part of the preparation for this 5 meeting, I have reviewed the agenda for members and employment interests based on the very general nature 6 7 of the discussion that we're going to have today. Ι have not identified any items that would pose a 8 conflict; therefore, I see no need for an individual 9 member of the committee to recuse themselves from the 10 11 committee's decision making activities. However, if 12 during the course of our business you determine that you have some conflict, please state it for the record 13 14 and recuse yourself from that particular aspect of the 15 discussion.

At this point I would like to introduce 16 17 the members who are here today; Dr. Leon Malmud, who is Vice Chairman of the Committee, who today is Acting 18 Chairman of the Committee in the absence of Dr. Manuel 19 20 Mr. Edgar Bailey, who is the State Cerqueira. 21 Representative. This is Mr. Bailey's first meeting. 22 He replaces Ruth McBurney from Texas. Dr. Douglas 23 Eggli, who is our Nuclear Medicine Physician; Dr. 24 David Diamond, one of our radiation oncologist 25 physicians; Dr. second radiation Subir Nag, а

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

(202) 234-4433

7

1 oncologist physician; Ms. Sally Schwarz will be here She was delayed. 2 momentarily. She's our Nuclear 3 Pharmacist Representative; Dr. Richard Vetter, our 4 Radiation Safety Officer; Dr. Jeffrey Williamson is 5 our Therapy Physicist; Mr. Ralph Lieto, our Nuclear Medicine Physicist, and Dr. Orhan Suleiman, who is our 6 7 FDA Representative from the Center for Devices and 8 Radiological Health. As I mentioned, Committee Chairman, Dr. Manuel Cerqueira was unable to attend 9 this meeting due to a conflict in his schedule which 10 11 he could not resolve. 12 Committee Member, Dr. Robert Schenter, who

is our newly appointed Patient Advocate Representative 13 14 and replaces Ms. Nicki Hobson, was unable to attend 15 the meeting due to illness. Dr. William Van Decker, a Nuclear Cardiologist, who is seated at my immediate 16 left, will replace Dr. Cerqueira in that role as a 17 member of the committee. 18

19 So in the absence of the ACMUI Chairman, 20 Dr. Leon Malmud, ACMUI Vice Chair, will conduct 21 today's meeting. Following discussion of each agenda 22 item, the Chair, at his option, may entertain comments or questions from members of the public who are 23 24 participating with us today. Dr. Malmud, please. 25

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Mr. ESSIG.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

8

9 1 The next item on the agenda is the radio immuno 2 therapy and microsphere therapy discussion, which will be presented by Dr. Donna-Beth Howe. Dr. Howe. 3 Thank you, Dr. Malmud. 4 DR. HOWE: We've 5 gotten questions at a number of the ACMUI meetings about how we regulate the monoclonal antibodies and 6 7 the Yttrium- 90 microspheres. And Dr. Nag especially wanted us to clarify again how we're regulating these 8 9 things, so I've prepared a number of slides. They're in your book, and what you'll see is a lot of slides. 10 11 But there's a section that says "Background", and 12 after Background, what I've done is I've just repeated what's in the regulations so that if you wanted to 13 14 look at the regulations, they would be right there and 15 available at your fingertips. Okay. The first thing I need to do is to 16 kind of clarify the question of emerging technologies 17 for 35.1000 uses, which is other medical uses. 18 And 19 the way we determine whether something falls into 35.1000 is that we have to first determine that it 20 21 does not fall into one of the other categories. 22 If it almost fits into one of the other categories, but misses by a small amount so that we 23 24 would have to have additional requirements for

radiation safety or we would have to grant an

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

10 1 exemption from а requirement, then that will 2 automatically throw the modality into 1000. And that's a key point to remember here. 3 4 A lot of times something that is a new 5 technology for the medical community may be something that we already have adequate regulations for, and so 6 7 the medical community may think well, I've got a new technology, and why isn't NRC developing guidance on 8 And the reason may be that we already have an 9 it. 10 adequate regulatory structure to handle that 11 particular modality. So what I'm going to do is I'm 12 going to kind of go back and forth between the monoclonal antibodies and the Yttrium-90 13 14 microspheres, and kind of show the similarities and 15 the differences, and how we arrived at where we're regulating them. 16 17 The first thing to note is that for the radio immuno assay, the monoclonal antibodies, first 18 of all, FDA regulates them as radioactive biologics, 19

> under 35.72 or equivalent state regulation, so they're coming through the drug side of our regulations.

> > NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

which is a subset of radioactive drugs. So they are

listed for manufacture and commercial distribution

They are clearly a medical use, so they're

(202) 234-4433

20

21

22

23

24

25

	11
1	going to be under 35. They are a therapeutic
2	procedure that requires a written directive. So the
3	next thing to do is so that's the basis on which we
4	start with the monoclonal antibodies.
5	If I want to look at the Yttrium- 90
6	microspheres, first of all, FDA regulates them as
7	medical devices. They are sealed sources. They are
8	listed in our sealed source and device registry. They
9	are licensed for manufacture and distribution,
10	commercial distribution under 35.74. The
11	radiopharmaceuticals come under 32-72. 35.74 is an
12	error, it should be 32-74. So the pharmaceuticals
13	come under 32-72, the devices come under 32-74. Once
14	again, they're a medical use. They're again a
15	therapeutic procedure that requires a written
16	directive. So how do we use this?
17	Both of them are therapeutic procedures
18	that require written directives. I go to the
19	regulations and I look at what part of the subparts of
20	the regulation 35 require written directives; unsealed
21	byproduct material, manual brachytherapy, photon
22	emitting remote afterloaders, teletherapy and gamma
23	knives, and then Subpart K. If I want to use the

radio immuno therapy, the one that comes under drugswould be the unsealed byproduct material. And in

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	12
1	that, you'll see in 35.300 that it has to be
2	manufactured by somebody under 32-72, or the
3	authorized nuclear pharmacist can prepare it. So the
4	monoclonal antibodies do come through that route.
5	They're regulated as drugs. They come through the
6	manufacture and distribution system correctly. And
7	then you look at the other requirements in Subpart E
8	and you'll find the monoclonal antibodies fit very
9	nicely into 35.300, and all of the requirements that
10	go with 35.300.
11	If you look at the microspheres, they're
12	devices, and you look at the unsealed byproduct
13	material. They're sealed byproduct material, so they
14	don't fit under E. Manual brachytherapy, sealed
15	sources, manual brachytherapy - if you look at the
16	microspheres, they are manual brachytherapy sources,
17	but they're really tiny. They aren't afterloaders,
18	they aren't teletherapy, they aren't gamma knives.
19	Now in manual brachytherapy - when I look
20	at the requirements for manual brachytherapy, there's
21	some requirements in manual brachytherapy that the

at the requirements for manual brachytherapy, there's some requirements in manual brachytherapy that the microspheres just cannot meet because of their very, very small size. You can't count them. You can't keep counting the way you would for other manual brachytherapy sources, so we would have to give you

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	13
1	relief from the regulations. That automatically
2	throws it into 35.1000. You cannot fit the
3	microspheres exactly into manual brachytherapy.
4	There is some discussion, well, you can
5	put them in like radioactive drugs. It's like the
6	microaggregated Albumin. Well, the microaggregated
7	Albumin comes through the commercial distribution
8	system under 32-72, which is your commercial nuclear
9	pharmacies, and your drug manufacturers, and federal
10	facilities that are neither drug manufacturers or
11	commercial nuclear pharmacies, so you'd have to grant
12	an exemption from that.
13	It's not a drug. Everything in 35.300
14	says you will handle drugs this way. You would need
15	exemptions from all of those parts, so it clearly is
16	not a 35.300. It fits much better in the 35.400 with
17	very minor adjustments.
18	Now the other thing that you have to
19	consider is that you have regulations that are
20	appropriate to all parts that are used under 35, and
21	so one has to go through the Subpart A - General
22	Information; B - General Administrative Requirements;
23	C - Technical Requirements, and you look to see those
24	parts that pertain to in this case 300 uses or 400
25	uses to see if there's anything in the 300 uses that

(202) 234-4433

14 the monoclonal antibody cannot meet, and you find there's nothing in the 300 uses that the monoclonal antibody use cannot meet. So it fits perfectly into 300, so NRC has not developed any new guidance for the use of monoclonal antibodies, because we consider monoclonal antibodies to be clearly under 300.

7 Now you look at the microspheres, and you look at the general information, administrative - and 8 9 you find that there are a few minor parts that would need exemptions because they don't fit exactly in 10 11 And once again, it's because of their very there. 12 small size, and the fact that you cannot count these Well, the leak test is okay because the 13 things. 14 activity for each seed is well below the leak test 15 limit, so you don't have to do a leak test, so it fits that part of manual brachytherapy. But generally, it 16 17 is how you count these sources, and how you account You would need an exemption, so it fits 18 for them. 19 over in the 1000 category, and that just supports the idea that this is a 35.1000 use. 20

And then we developed guidance for the 35.1000 use, and to assure that we have as close to risk-informed performance-based as we can get, we adopt those parts of the regulation that fit this other category without any change, and we say you,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

1 licensee, just need to commit to follow those parts of 2 the regulation, so we tell them in the guidance to commit to following the 35.400 requirements in the A, 3 4 B, C reports and also in Subpart I think it's F. And 5 then we add additional requirements or relief, as the case may be, to fit this particular device. 6 And 7 that's why we tell the licensee they don't have to count the sources. They can use activity. We try to 8 9 put other guidance that will be helpful, and unique to 10 this particular type of device. So that's how we get to where we are. 11 Our conclusion is that the monoclonal 12 antibodies are clearly regulated under Subpart E, 13 Written Directive 14 Unsealed Byproduct Material, 15 Required - no new guidance. We conclude the Yttrium-16 90 microspheres are regulated pursuant to Subpart K,

17 the medical uses.

Now the major concern was how does the 18 19 radiation oncologist use the monoclonal antibodies, 20 and the answer is that right now the radiation 21 oncologists can use the monoclonal antibodies, and 22 they use it either by the Board certification route in 35.930 or the alternate pathway in 35.930. And that's 23 24 because we have essentially taken the alternate 25 pathway for I-131 use and adapted it for every other

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

15

1 type of therapeutic Isotope. So if you required 80 2 hours of training and experience and three cases for I-131 use, we have by policy said if you're going to 3 4 use any other therapeutic radio pharmaceuticals under 5 Subpart J, you get 80 hours of training and experience pertaining to that pharmaceutical, and you use three 6 7 cases pertaining to that Isotope and that 8 pharmaceutical. So that's how we have expanded 300 9 which has training and experience specifically for Iinto the Strontium-89, into the Yttrium-90 10 131 11 microsphere, I mean not microspheres but monoclonal 12 antibodies. That's how we've expanded into those new isotopes that are being used for therapy that didn't 13 14 exist when the original 300 was developed way back in 15 the early 80s. MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's in the current 16 17 Subpart J? DR. HOWE: The current Subpart J. But the 18 19 current Subpart J, and I've got the current Subpart J 20 in the backup slides, so you can see the boards that 21 are listed there. 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: Excuse me, Donna-Beth. 23 DR. HOWE: Yes. 24 MEMBER DIAMOND: There's a discrepancy 25 between the slide and the printout. It's Board

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

16

	17
1	certification route in 35.930, and alternate pathway
2	in 35
3	DR. HOWE: No, 930. 390 requires you to
4	
5	MEMBER DIAMOND: Here it says 390.
6	DR. HOWE: Oh, the handout - then I must
7	have made a correction. Sorry. So you need to mark
8	it out.
9	MEMBER DIAMOND: So it's 930 for both.
10	DR. HOWE: 930 for both, yes. And the
11	reason it's not 390, is 390 requires 700 hours that
12	are appropriate for therapeutic radio pharmaceuticals
13	only, and it's easier to come through the 80 hours of
14	training than the 700 hours, so most people are coming
15	through this way.
16	Okay. Now the next question is, were the
17	radiation oncologists qualified to be authorized users
18	under 390. And I can only talk in the public meeting
19	about the proposed rule that is out to the public. I
20	can't talk about what the staff is doing to revise it.
21	And the answer is that for the Board certification
22	route, probably not. It's hard to imagine that the
23	Radiation Oncology Boards that are traditional for
24	radiation oncologists will include 700 hours of
25	classroom and laboratory training in unsealed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	18
1	byproduct material. Yes.
2	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I understand from this
3	morning's closed meeting we can, in fact, discuss
4	predecisional documents in a public meeting. Is that
5	not correct, Tom?
6	MR. ESSIG: Yes.
7	DR. HOWE: Can they discuss the specifics
8	of what they've seen that hasn't been distributed to
9	the public? Okay. The staff is working on a solution
10	that would let me get to the next slide. On the
11	alternate pathway, probably not, but the staff is
12	working on the solution.
13	MEMBER NAG: I think here is where we had
14	been talking about the fact that the 700 hours
15	overlaps, and then when you've had 700 hours of
16	overall radiation training, does not require an
17	additional 700 hours of unsealed byproduct training,
18	because most of the body of knowledge is the same, and
19	you just need to apply that knowledge. So I think
20	when you talk about the 700, we do not have to say 700
21	for sealed product, 700 for unsealed product, and they
22	are separate. They consider the overall radiation
23	safety problem.
24	DR. HOWE: In the training and experience
25	for the 35.390, it specifically says 700

(202) 234-4433

	19
1	classroom/laboratory in unsealed byproduct material
2	MEMBER NAG: When you
3	DR. HOWE: The staff is working on a
4	method that - I can't address it too much, but the
5	staff is working on a method that Roger will talk
6	about tomorrow, that says we recognize this was a
7	problem in the proposed rule, and the staff has worked
8	on the solution, so that was a major concern.
9	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Is this the 35.396
10	rule?
11	DR. HOWE: Yes, it is.
12	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Okay.
13	DR. HOWE: Yes, it is. Okay. And we
14	can't say what it is?
15	MEMBER DIAMOND: This is a major issue.
16	We're going to have to go and figure out how we're
17	going to have meaningful conversation on this.
18	MR. MILLER: We can have discussion on
19	this issue. It's just that we cannot hand out any
20	documents because any documents would be
21	predecisional.
22	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I think the
23	whole discussion, including Subir's presentation,
24	would be a lot more meaningful if someone would give
25	a concise summary of what 396 says.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER NAG: Yes, but could we do it after 2 I give my presentation, because many of the thing 3 will overlap in my presentation, so do you want for 4 discuss after that or before that? 5 DR. HOWE: Do you want me to give at 6 overview of what 396 is? 7 MR. MILLER: I think Dr. Nag's got 8 question on the table for the committee. 9 MEMBER NAG: I'm going to be talking of 10 many of the issues from the clinician standpoint	n n n
<pre>3 will overlap in my presentation, so do you want 4 4 discuss after that or before that? 5 DR. HOWE: Do you want me to give a 6 overview of what 396 is? 7 MR. MILLER: I think Dr. Nag's got 8 question on the table for the committee. 9 MEMBER NAG: I'm going to be talking of</pre>	o n a
4 discuss after that or before that? 5 DR. HOWE: Do you want me to give a 6 overview of what 396 is? 7 MR. MILLER: I think Dr. Nag's got 8 question on the table for the committee. 9 MEMBER NAG: I'm going to be talking of	n a n
5 DR. HOWE: Do you want me to give a 6 overview of what 396 is? 7 MR. MILLER: I think Dr. Nag's got 8 question on the table for the committee. 9 MEMBER NAG: I'm going to be talking of	a n
 overview of what 396 is? MR. MILLER: I think Dr. Nag's got question on the table for the committee. MEMBER NAG: I'm going to be talking of 	a n
 7 MR. MILLER: I think Dr. Nag's got 8 question on the table for the committee. 9 MEMBER NAG: I'm going to be talking of 	n
8 question on the table for the committee. 9 MEMBER NAG: I'm going to be talking o	n
9 MEMBER NAG: I'm going to be talking o	
10 many of the issues from the clinician standpoint	•
11 She's talking from another standpoint, and maybe som	e
12 of the discussion may take place after both or	r
13 presentations are made, or do you want to do :	t
14 before?	
15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: My preference as Cha:	r
16 would be to have both parties given the opportunity	0
17 make their presentations first, and then have	a
18 discussion, if that's agreeable with the other member	S
19 of the committee.	
20 DR. HOWE: They've indicated I can give	e
21 you a brief synopsis of what's in 396.	
22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.	
23 DR. HOWE: Okay. The whole purpose of 39	6
24 was to provide a pathway for radiation oncologists	0
25 be able to use radio therapeutic drugs. One criter:	a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

is that you already be recognized as an authorized user for 35.400 uses and 600 uses. The second was in case that you were board certified in one of the boards recognized for 35.400 use or 35.600 use, so that's specifically for the radiation oncologists. The nuclear medicine type physicians can come in under 390 and meet those criteria.

The next thing was that the radiation 8 9 oncologists do need training and experience in 10 unsealed material. And just as Dr. Nag said, do they 11 need the whole 700 hours? The staff didn't think so, 12 the staff looked at the I-131 training and SO experience requirements for hours, and for 392 and 13 14 394, and said this is probably a good level of 15 additional training and experience, or a block that's in their normal residency training that would cover 16 the unsealed byproduct material, so that was set at 80 17 hours. 18

Then we also brought across the three cases, and there's also a preceptor statement that goes with the fact that the person now can function independently in using these materials, and so the whole purpose of 396 was to provide a pathway for the radiation oncologist to continue to use the types of materials that they have been using all along in a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

1 system that's very similar to what they've been coming 2 under previously. Most of them came the alternative 3 pathway, or the board certification, but it's unlikely 4 that the board certification pathways for the 5 radiation oncologists will meet the 700 hours of training and experience that's specified in 390, so 6 7 this is an alternate pathway to address that issue. 8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eqqli. MEMBER EGGLI: The qualifications for that 9 10 preceptor is that the preceptor has to be Part 3 preceptor. 11 12 DR. HOWE: I don't have the rule in front of me, but I think it is someone that comes under 390, 13 14 because we want to make sure that the radiation 15 oncologist knows the rules and how to do things under 390 for that particular part. 16 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Naq. MEMBER NAG: Now what if the radiation 18 19 oncologist is the person who is developing some of 20 these new techniques. And that person will not have 21 a preceptor. Basically, he is his own preceptor. 22 DR. HOWE: You always have the problem of 23 the first person out of the block, but you're looking 24 for a preceptor that has experience with therapeutic 25 drugs, not necessarily that therapeutic drug, but

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

2.2

	23
1	therapeutic drugs under that category. And if you're
2	the person that's developing it, chances are you're in
3	a big hospital, and there will be somebody there that
4	can do that.
5	MEMBER EGGLI: Also, aren't these likely
6	to be prior licensed people whose radiation safety
7	they just have a little bit more leeway as the first
8	adopters.
9	DR. HOWE: Yes. The probability of the
10	first one coming through anything under than a broad
11	scope licensee is pretty small - not unheard of, but
12	it should be pretty small, so you've got that built-in
13	mechanism that the Radiation Safety Committee for the
14	broad scope can do a safety evaluation for materials
15	and uses that have not been in existence before.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe, for purposes
17	of clarity, may I ask a question based on a concrete
18	example. Let's say that there is a hospital with a
19	broad license that has a radiation therapy department,
20	and a radiology department. And in the radiology
21	department is a section of nuclear medicine. The
22	section of nuclear medicine traditionally has offered
23	I-131 therapy, an unsealed source, for thyroid
24	disease. The radiation oncologists traditionally have
25	not offered that therapy. At this point, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	24
1	radiation oncologist wishes to use microspheres.
2	What will be the steps required by this
3	board certified radiation oncologist, who has perhaps
4	10 or 20 years of experience in his or her specialty
5	to now provide therapy with microspheres?
6	DR. HOWE: That was my next one, the
7	microsphere therapy. The microsphere therapy is under
8	35.1000, and at this particular point we consider that
9	to be manual brachytherapy. And the training and
10	experience criteria for manual brachytherapy are the
11	radiation oncology ones. And your question was for
12	the
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: For the radiation
14	oncologist to provide that therapy. And you say it's
15	already that that therapy would be under the 1000,
16	and that therefore, the radiation oncologist can go
17	ahead and provide that therapy.
18	DR. HOWE: Yes.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Now let's take the other
20	side of the question. How will the nuclear physician
21	or nuclear radiologist be authorized to use
22	microsphere therapy with
23	DR. HOWE: Right now our guidance says
24	that we will consider the authorized user to be
25	qualified if they meet the criteria in 35.490 or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

35.940. But our guidance also says that this is one way of meeting the criteria in 35.12. The licensee can, if it's a limited specific licensee, they can come in and they can propose someone else. And they can provide their training and experience, and we will evaluate it.

7 The ACMUI and the public have indicated in the past that they believe that a nuclear medicine 8 9 physician that comes under the 35.390 route, not the 930 which is the I-131 route, but the 700 hours, the 10 big broad picture with experience in a number of 11 12 isotopes, and experience in a number of different types of procedures in the therapy should be able to 13 14 use the microspheres. And so that's right now on a case-by-case basis for the limited specific. 15

The broad scope licensee is supposed to do 16 an individual safety evaluation for any new uses or 17 new materials, or new uses of existing materials, and 18 19 we would hope that in their safety evaluation they 20 would do a careful review of who they will be 21 approving, and ensure that they have a broad range of 22 experience in a variety of radiotherapy drugs, and then additional training that is pertinent to the 23 24 35.400 use aspects of the microspheres. Because all 25 the rules regulations that with the and go

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

microspheres are over in the manual brachytherapy side. Things that you may not normally deal with in the 300 side; accountability, additional surveys, a number of different items that are covered in the regulatory space, 400. So our guidance says 490 now, but on an individual basis with extensive training we will consider someone coming through 390.

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If I may, the use of the 8 term "extensive training" perhaps could be clarified 9 a bit more for us. An experienced nuclear radiologist 10 or nuclear physician who has traditionally offered I-11 12 131 therapy for both hyperthyroidism and thyroid cancer, who has occasionally in the past used P-32 13 14 therapy for a variety of disorders, now wishes to use 15 What does this board certified the microspheres. experienced physician require by way of additional 16 training in the eyes of the NRC? 17

DR. HOWE: That's something we evaluate on 18 19 a case-by-case basis. If the board certification was 20 in an area that they got the additional therapy, not 21 because of the board certification, but because they 22 had the -- came the alternate pathway on the 300 use, 23 they were like a 200 nuclear medicine physician with 24 limited experience in I-131 for hyperthyroidism and 25 thyroid carcinoma, we would probably not approve that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	27
1	individual until they got additional training in beta
2	microdosimetry, the kinds of things you need to know
3	with this Yttrium-90 microsphere.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Even though that
5	physician may have been providing I-131 therapy on a
б	regular weekly basis to hundreds of patients over the
7	past decade?
8	DR. HOWE: The Yttrium-90 microspheres are
9	not the same as I-131.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I understand that.
11	DR. HOWE: And it's those differences that
12	we're concerned about in the training and experience.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So getting back to the
14	practical follow-up of my question which I'm trying to
15	clarify for the committee, what would such a
16	physician, a nuclear radiologist require in addition
17	to the board certification, the training in both
18	therapeutic and diagnostic uses of isotopes that were
19	given prior to his board certification, or her board
20	certification, and a decade or so of experience with
21	hundreds of cases treated with either P-32 or with I-
22	131. And where would that who would give that
23	training? Where would it come from?
24	Traditionally, new therapies are learned,
25	as you pointed out earlier, on a case-by-case basis,

(202) 234-4433

and then the physician gets approval to use these through the hospital and it's own mechanism for assuring patient safety. What would the NRC require by way of additional training for this experienced physician beyond that which he or she already has; numbers of hours?

7 DR. HOWE: We don't put numbers of hours on things, because it's based on the individual, and 8 9 something we've heard from the medical that's community many times, is that numbers of hours is not 10 11 the right way to go. So it's more topics and 12 concepts, and so we would look for their training and experience in the topics and concepts that are listed 13 14 in 490 that pertain to the use of the microspheres. 15 And those are different than those -- some of the topics are the same in 390, some are different. 16

17 There are physicians out there that are authorized users now in Yttrium-90, so we aren't faced 18 19 with a case of the very first physician, so there are that 20 individuals experience have in Yttrium 21 microspheres, and are authorized users that can be 22 used to help provide training either through vendor 23 organized training sessions or other means. So there 24 is the ability for an experienced Yttrium-90 25 microsphere person to provide training for --

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

29 1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Rather than pursuing my 2 questioning, I see we've now stimulated some questions 3 from other members of the committee. Dr. Eggli. 4 MEMBER EGGLI: I think that radioactive 5 iodine may be the wrong model to look at from the 390 In fact, P-32 chromic phosphate, which is a 6 users. 7 small particle pure beta emitter, which is used routinely as part of 390 therapy may be a better model 8 9 for evaluating the ability of a physician certified under Part 390 to do 300 therapies to look at that 10 11 kind of experience as more similar to the microsphere 12 experience, and look at the amount of experience the individual has handling this particulate beta emitter 13 14 as some evidence of experience with a similar type of 15 And I think I-131 is the wrong treatment source. 16 comparison to make. I think particulate P-32 is a 17 more relevant comparison. 18 Thank you, Dr. Eqqli. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: 19 Dr. Nag. 20 MEMBER NAG: Yes, I think the point I 21 would like to make is that for the Yttrium therapy, 22 there are two components. One is what is required in

terms of the physical injection and the radiation
safety and the spillage and so forth. That, I think,
is probably easier to be done. But the second aspect

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 is that the person who is taking charge of the Yttrium 2 therapy has to have the knowledge of what is liver 3 cancer, how that liver cancer spread. It's not just 4 a matter of putting some radioactive material into a 5 tumor unless you know the behavior of the cancer. So I think it requires both the knowledge of the cancer, 6 7 and how much radiation can be given. It's not just a matter of injecting 2 millicuries or 3 millicuries, 8 9 because to be able to control that you need to know 10 when to stop. Should I stop after giving one 11 gigabecquerels or should I go on to 2 gigabecquerels. 12 So I think that's where this extra training that she's talking about comes in. It's not that well, I know 13 14 how to handle iodine, and I know how to handle the 15 radiation safety part of that, but in addition you have to know where does the cancer go. When you have 16 a backflow, does it backflow to the stomach? Do you 17 have a shunt into the lung and so forth? 18 I think 19 that's the additional training that needs to be there 20 for someone to be practically using the Yttrium 21 microspheres. 22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Diamond. 23 MEMBER DIAMOND: Subir was starting to get 24 a little bit into the practice of medicine, and I 25 think that would be useful. We may have a little bit

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

30

	31
1	of a non sequitur. Perhaps it would have been useful
2	if Subir had done his presentation first, but I just
3	want to be very clear on a couple of points.
4	Let's first direct ourselves to
5	microsphere therapy. Microsphere therapy, Donna, if
6	I understand you correctly, will fall into a 35.1000
7	use because of the reasons you described.
8	DR. HOWE: Yes.
9	MEMBER DIAMOND: And the training and
10	experience that will guide AU status for that will be
11	35.490 or 35.940. Is that correct?
12	DR. HOWE: Yes.
13	MEMBER DIAMOND: Okay. With respect to
14	radio immuno therapy, that will be considered a 35.390
15	use.
16	DR. HOWE: A 35.300 use.
17	MEMBER DIAMOND: 35.300 use, and for the
18	radiation oncologist to qualify, it will either be a
19	board certification or alternate pathway under 35.930.
20	DR. HOWE: Right now it's under
21	MEMBER DIAMOND: Right now.
22	DR. HOWE: 35.930, but when Subpart J
23	disappears, that pathway won't be available any more.
24	MEMBER DIAMOND: Right. And then you're
25	invoking that this would fall under 35.396.

(202) 234-4433

	32
1	DR. HOWE: Yes.
2	MEMBER DIAMOND: Okay. Now in this 35.396
3	rule, there would be an alternate pathway for
4	radiation oncologists which would require the 80 hours
5	of laboratory and classroom, plus the three cases. Is
6	that what you said?
7	DR. HOWE: Yes.
8	MEMBER DIAMOND: Plus the attestation. Is
9	that correct?
10	DR. HOWE: Yes.
11	MEMBER DIAMOND: Now in addition to that
12	alternate pathway, my question to you is, for the
13	radiation oncology residents who are in training
14	programs, recognized training programs, when they go
15	to take their boards, hopefully pass their boards, at
16	that point that they receive board certification, will
17	that in and of itself qualify them to use radio immuno
18	therapy or not?
19	DR. HOWE: No.
20	MEMBER DIAMOND: Okay. Therein lies the
21	problem.
22	DR. HOWE: And that's something that the
23	rule language working group can work on, is that the
24	board certification for the radiation oncologist most

(202) 234-4433

	33
1	the route that has the board certification.
2	MEMBER DIAMOND: So, for example, right
3	now the chromic P-32 is also a 390 use. Correct?
4	DR. HOWE: Yes.
5	MEMBER DIAMOND: Radiation oncologists
6	traditionally have been using that, as well.
7	DR. HOWE: And they come through the
8	there are some boards that the radiation oncologists
9	have that are listed under 930, and then the alternate
10	pathway is the 80 hours and the three cases that we
11	have by policy adapted to all the other therapy
12	isotopes that are coming down the line, and not just
13	I-131. So they're coming basically through the
14	Subpart J path.
15	MEMBER DIAMOND: Okay. So as a pragmatic
16	issue, what I want to be clear upon is that those
17	residents coming through training who take their
18	boards and pass their boards, will de facto have the
19	opportunity to deliver these radioactive materials as
20	long as they have those three cases essentially. Is
21	that correct?
22	DR. HOWE: If their board is listed in
23	Subpart J right now.
24	MEMBER DIAMOND: The American Board of
25	Radiology, for example. Okay.

(202) 234-4433

	34
1	DR. HOWE: It's listed in Subpart J.
2	That's true.
3	MEMBER DIAMOND: All right. That's the
4	pragmatic issue. The other issue is a issue that Dr.
5	Malmud has raised a number of times, which is this
6	definition of how the 700 hours classroom and
7	laboratory training is actually enumerated, because I
8	would still go back and argue the same case as Dr.
9	Malmud, which is, I believe the way that you are
10	accounting for those hours is not the same as the way
11	we would account for those hours, recognizing how
12	there is overlap in the different radio nuclide
13	experience and understanding of these properties.
14	DR. HOWE: I think the point is that we
15	recognize that in your three years of residency, you
16	get
17	MEMBER DIAMOND: Four years.
18	DR. HOWE: Four years, you get a
19	tremendous amount of radiation safety, use of
20	materials. The focus is probably more on the sealed
21	sources and the devices, and the question in the
22	regulations is, are there enough hours in there on
23	unsealed material? And would the residency move to
24	700 hours in unsealed materials? And the answer is
25	probably no.

(202) 234-4433

35 1 MEMBER DIAMOND: See, the other issue is 2 that these training programs are not monolithic. There's tremendous disparity on what an individual 3 resident's experience is. For example, where I 4 5 happened to train in St. Louis, we actually divvied it up so that the diagnostic isotopes were delivered by 6 7 the nuclear medicine physicians, and all the therapeutic uses were delivered -- therapeutic for 8 9 cancer, excuse me. 10 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes. Benign versus 11 malignant. 12 MEMBER DIAMOND: Yes, that's a better way - malignant indications were done by us. So with our 13 14 particular experience, we had huge experiences in the 15 use of I-131 for thyroid cancer, P-32 for malignant uses, Strontium-89 for malignant uses, so someone 16 17 coming through that training program would easily meet, I think, your 700 hours. 18 19 DR. HOWE: The question is whether the 20 board for 390 requires 700 of unsealed material. And 21 if the board doesn't require 700 of unsealed material, 22 then -- your program has it, and so you can use what 23 you had in your program to come under 396, and say in 24 my residency training I had way in excess of 80 hours 25 in unsealed material.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	36
1	MEMBER DIAMOND: Still, you'd have to go
2	through the alternate pathway.
3	DR. HOWE: You may decide that there's a
4	possibility there's a board that requires that of its
5	board certification members, and they suggest maybe
6	there would be a straight board route.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.
8	MEMBER NAG: Yes. I think this is what
9	the 700 hours is being misinterpreted, I think. When
10	someone has gone for four years of training, and has
11	had more than 700 hours of overall therapy training,
12	you can extend many of those into unsealed versus
13	sealed, so that you don't need any of the 700 hours.
14	That's the point I was trying to get across.
15	The direct question I have for you is a
16	question similar to Dr. Malmud, and that would be if
17	a board certified radiation oncologist is now going to
18	do radio immuno therapy, having done iodine therapy
19	and other therapies, now want to do radio immuno
20	therapy, what other training would he or she need, or
21	would he need any further therapy?
22	DR. HOWE: For the existing radiation
23	oncologist, then NRC looks at 930, and they look at
24	the they either look at the board certification or
25	they look at the alternate pathway. And the alternate

(202) 234-4433

1 pathway says you have 80 hours of training and experience in unsealed material requiring a written 2 3 directive, and you have three cases. So the NRC 4 license reviewer is going to say have you done three 5 cases in radiation therapy, because you're applying for say metestrum or you're applying for monoclonal 6 7 antibody, and you worked under the supervision of an authorized user to get your three cases, then NRC is 8 9 going to look at that and say okay, we're going to apply the same criteria to you that we apply in 932 10 11 and 934, but specifically for those isotopes. And 12 yes, you meet it, so we'll list you as an authorized 390, 300 materials and we may specify 13 user for excluding I-131 or whatever based on what your 14 15 training is and your three cases. So we look at that and we say yes, and that's what we do right now, is we 16 17 go over to the Subpart J and we say yes. 18 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: your 396 is So 19 intended to be a reincarnation of that Subpart J 20 pathway in the revised regulation. 21 DR. HOWE: Yes. 22 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: So actually, the 23 procedure wouldn't change for radiation most 24 oncologists. DR. HOWE: Yes. And if you believed there 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	38
1	was a board that would require you to have the minimum
2	hours of unsealed byproduct material needing a written
3	directive, that could be added to 396 too.
4	MEMBER DIAMOND: So extant radiation
5	oncologists, extant board certified radiation
6	oncologists, would they be grandfathered for all these
7	uses, or would they have to actually go and get
8	those
9	DR. HOWE: The existing radiation
10	oncologists that have the authorization to use
11	therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals are grandfathered.
12	We're talking about the future radiation oncologists.
13	MEMBER DIAMOND: Right. That's what I
14	wanted to be clear upon.
15	DR. HOLAHAN: May I say something? This
16	is Patricia Holahan.
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Patricia.
18	DR. HOLAHAN: I'm getting back to Dr.
19	Diamond's question. What you would have to do going
20	through that residency program as you specified, you'd
21	have the unsealed material, but you'd have to verify
22	it through the preceptor, so you'd have to basically
23	submit a preceptor statement only, not do the
24	additional 80 hours.
25	DR. HOWE: The idea is that you probably

(202) 234-4433

	39
1	had 80 hours, and then you just you get the
2	preceptor to say that you had the 80 hours, and that
3	you have the three cases in the type of material used,
4	because there are two different categories there.
5	MEMBER DIAMOND: I understand.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are there any other
7	questions on this point for Dr. Howe before I think
8	we interrupted your presentation.
9	DR. HOWE: I think I was very close to the
10	end, and there was probably let me see. Here's the
11	radiation oncology for 1000, and I've already said
12	that was 490 and 940. And the next was the background
13	which you just gave for the regulations as they exist
14	right now, so I think
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I believe there was one
16	more question.
17	MEMBER BAILEY: Yes. Presumably, you
18	would continue the practice if they have been named
19	for that study on any license, and they have
20	essentially demonstrated that they are qualified to do
21	it. For example, right now we are several states
22	are probably not following exactly what NRC has for
23	the necessary training and experience, and if they
24	were say on a California license, and they moved to an
25	NRC state, would they still be eligible? Would they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	40
1	have to go back and prove that they're capable of
2	doing it after they've been doing it for three, four,
3	or five years?
4	DR. HOWE: With the exception of a few
5	places where there's probably oversight, I think in
6	most cases we say or equivalent agreement state. We
7	haven't hit that yet, but I think we would.
8	MEMBER BAILEY: Okay. And the other part
9	is that when you talk about the additional training,
10	you're talking about radiation safety training only.
11	Correct?
12	DR. HOWE: Yes, because if you look at the
13	items that are listed, they are radiation safety
14	items.
15	MEMBER BAILEY: And not
16	DR. HOWE: But you will see because it's
17	therapy, there are clinical cases because the clinical
18	cases have to cover radiation safety topics because
19	when the new Part 35 was being developed, there was a
20	recognition for therapy, you had to have a minimum
21	clinical experience. That was part of the overall
22	radiation safety for the patient, user, the workers.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson.
24	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: This issue of the
25	relationship of or the issue of safety only versus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 safety plus clinical for 300 has been raised now many 2 times over the last few meetings. I think it would be 3 worthwhile to dig out the Statements of Consideration 4 for the current regulation and determine whether 5 ACMUI's memory is correct. But I know that the consensus was, when we were debating the basis of the 6 7 current regulation, that a certain amount of clinical 8 experience and expertise, not just safety, is 9 essential to promote public health and safety for 10 35.300 modality. 11 DR. HOWE: That's how I --12 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: And below that, the consensus was reached that it could be strictly 13 14 defined in terms of technical safety issues, but at 15 300 and above, clinical expertise was considered to be 16 an important component. 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Naq. MEMBER NAG: Yes, I would like to put this 18 19 off until I have made my presentation, because I'm 20 going to be asking and addressing, perhaps more than 21 addressing, asking some of these things. 22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. If I may --23 MEMBER DIAMOND: Excuse me. I just have 24 one more quick question. What about nuclear medicine 25 residents who are at institutions where although they

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

42

have the 700 hours of laboratory and classroom experience, may not have delivered or may not have been proctored on three cases, for example, at Wash U where the nuclear medicine residents may not have had any experience. Do they also have a mechanism through the alternate pathway getting AU status?

1

2

3

4

5

6

25

7 DR. HOWE: Yes. One of the things that the working group was tasked with doing was 8 to separate out the clinical experience from the boards. 9 That was part of your question, that these folks now 10 11 have -- meet the qualifications to sit for the boards. 12 Well, part of what the working group did was to split the clinical experience from the 13 out board 14 certification. And so you have this route, board with 15 three cases, alternate pathway with three cases. And it may be that you come in and are an authorized user 16 17 for certain isotopes and certain therapies because you don't have the case experience. And then later new 18 19 isotopes come up and you get the case experience in 20 those. You come back in and ask for increase in your 21 authorization, and it's granted because you have the 22 additional training and experience that's gained later 23 It's an ongoing evolving type of training and on. 24 experience.

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Does that answer your

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	43
1	question, Dr. Diamond?
2	MEMBER DIAMOND: It does.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Howe,
4	you mentioned one thing earlier that I picked up but
5	didn't ask you about. You mentioned vendor training.
6	DR. HOWE: Yes.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Would you care to
8	elaborate about that at all, or shall I ask you a
9	specific question about the vendor training?
10	DR. HOWE: We normally assume that the
11	vendor knows more about their device or drug than
12	anyone else, at least in the early stages until it can
13	get into the routine training, residency programs or
14	other medical practice, so we generally look for that
15	vendor training as an important concept.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The vendor training
17	traditionally has been clinically oriented. I would
18	assume that the vendor training for an issue such as
19	radio immuno therapy for board certified physicians
20	who have not done it previously or for microsphere
21	therapy for physicians who have not done it
22	previously, should include some radiation protection
23	and radiation safety issues and dosimetry issues as
24	part of the vendor training, which is really the
25	concern of the NRC, rather than the clinical training,

(202) 234-4433

which we assume was not a direct concern of our's. I would hope that the vendors are aware that this is what they should be providing in the course of their educational process for those who are new to either of these two therapies, regardless of the specialty, the board certification that the physician may have by way of background.

8 DR. HOWE: We don't have as much interaction with say the monoclonal antibodies because 9 they're currently under 300, and so we would not be 10 11 providing additional guidance on vendor training. We 12 hope that the community will get the training it needs on these new products. But for the 1000 uses, we 13 14 generally work pretty closely with the manufacturers 15 in understanding their product, developing -we develop the guidance and we stay in communication with 16 17 them, and they many times will develop their training to cover the areas that we are specifically addressing 18 19 in the guidance, so they do address radiation safety 20 issues, in addition to the clinical.

21CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I saw22another hand. Dr. Eggli.

23 MEMBER EGGLI: In relationship to the 24 vendor training, how does one document that experience 25 since most of these vendors are not going to be

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

authorized users and can't officially preceptor that activity.

1

2

I think the working group for 3 DR. HOWE: 4 developing the new rule has provided some more global 5 language that says for some of these new modalities they have vendor training, or they can obtain training 6 7 under the supervision of an authorized user, organized microphysicist, or whoever would be appropriate. And 8 9 the implication there is that your preceptor is a verifier, not necessarily a provider. 10 And that the 11 vendor -- what it says you may meet these by getting 12 vendor training or under the supervision of someone. The vendor training has no specificity on who provides 13 14 it. Roger Broseus. 15 DR. BROSEUS: Malmud, Dr. Ι be may recognized? 16 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

DR. BROSEUS: Roger Broseus. You raised 18 19 this issue at a previous meeting, and the way the 20 staff is approaching this in the draft final rule is 21 to accept the recommended worded of the ACMUI and 22 include in the definition of a preceptor in 35.2 a 23 person who verifies training and experience, which 24 captures -- so that makes it so that the person who is 25 precepting can verify that a person -- that а

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

candidate as AU has the training even though that person didn't personally deliver the training, and it would encompass the vendor training. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Broseus. This is not meant to generate a response, but it's

simply a thought that occurred to me during this 6 7 discussion; and that is that given the availability now of interactive self-education with documentation 8 9 of having completed an exam regarding a course on a CD, it would probably be wise for vendors to provide 10 11 such a course, which is inclusive of both the clinical 12 and physics aspects of their therapies so that there could be permanent documentation that this was, in 13 learned by the new practitioner, or 14 fact, the 15 practitioner of this new therapy. That wasn't meant to generate a response from you, because it's just out 16 of the blue. But certainly, it could be the form of 17 documentation that seems to be missing from the vendor 18 19 educational process.

20 MEMBER DIAMOND: One last thing. Is the 21 NRC aware that there's a whole new class of targeted 22 therapy that is around the horizon which is not 23 technically considered radio immuno therapy? For 24 example, this week at our institution, we are going to 25 be starting a trial for brain tumor patients, which

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

(202) 234-4433

1 involves a Scorpion venom chelated to I-131. Now in 2 radio immuno therapy you have a cancer cell with an 3 antigen, and you have a lauding which is an antibody chelated to a radioisotope. 4 In this particular new 5 class of targeted therapy, it's actually a protein sequence that's being recognized, so it's not radio 6 7 immuno therapy, it's targeted radiotherapy, it's targeted unsealed radiotherapy, but it's not radio 8 9 immuno therapy. This may be a situation, thus, that 10 the technology is advancing more rapidly than the 11 regulatory space.

12 DR. HOWE: But I would say that if you go back and look at what you're proposing in your 13 14 clinical trials, and you look at our regulatory 15 framework for 300 use, you may find that our regulatory framework for 300 use fits the radiation 16 17 safety of your new product. In other words, there's nothing magical about radio immuno therapy. It could 18 19 have some other name, it could be something slightly 20 different, but if it is covered in our regulatory 21 framework by 300 and the general requirements that go 22 with 300, therapy of unsealed materials, then it may 23 be new to you, but we may not have --24 MEMBER DIAMOND: But it all gets back to

25 how the regulations are written. If in the language

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	48
1	of the regulation it has that immuno
2	DR. HOWE: Our regulations don't say
3	immuno. They just say unsealed byproduct material
4	requiring a written directive. And actually, your
5	drug will come under - when you go under 390, you've
6	got I-131 less than value, I-131 greater than a value,
7	and then you've got the other routes of administration
8	and a very global description of what those isotopes
9	are. I'm going to guess it's going to come under that
10	last two groups, and they will be already covered by
11	a regulatory frame.
12	And that was what I was trying to say in
13	the beginning; it may new to you, it may be new to
14	medicine, but we may already have an existing
15	regulatory frame that it fits in, and we don't have to
16	develop any new guidance for it. The structure is
17	probably already there, just from your description.
18	I mean, its medical implications and its practice of
19	medicine issues are brand new, but from our particular
20	radiation safety regulatory framework, it may already
21	be covered.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli, did you wish
23	to make a comment?
24	MEMBER EGGLI: No. I think I'm inclined to
25	agree that it sounds like it would be a Part 300 use,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	49
1	as described.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ralph.
3	MEMBER LIETO: That's what I wanted to get
4	to earlier. When Dr. Eggli made an earlier point
5	about P-32 and being a better analogy for the
6	microspheres, we have had a structure dealing with
7	microspheres in nuclear medicine that goes back
8	decades. Okay. It was in the diagnostic
9	applications, but it's been there. I guess, to me,
10	the big problem here has been with the microspheres
11	being classified as a device, and that gets back to
12	the FDA process, which I think maybe we might need
13	some clarification there. But just as you said, if we
14	look at just the radiation safety implications, and
15	the fact that you've already said that these are
16	sealed sources but are exempt or are not going to have
17	to meet the leak testing requirements, then I think
18	you can make a very, very strong case that the
19	microspheres are more accurately, from a radiation
20	safety consideration, is better handled under the 390.
21	And I think that we need to consider that and not just
22	accept the 490 period, and just they're exempt from
23	the leak testing requirements, because if you look at
24	the 400 requirements, if you take out all these leak
25	testing requirements, the precaution they're not

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	50
1	any different than the 300s. So I would go back and
2	say that the microspheres, that you can make a very
3	strong case again for them being classified under the
4	300 applications.
5	DR. HOWE: I think Dr. Nag would like to
6	give his presentation.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Have you completed your
8	presentation, Dr. Howe?
9	DR. HOWE: I have completed my
10	presentation.
11	MEMBER LIETO: Let me clarify on the
12	device/drug issue. FDA has some new laws regarding
13	combination products, and the issue of Yttrium-90 I
14	think right now is a device, but I think the safety
15	issues right now, this is where we're at, but I
16	think as more therapeutics get developed, I think
17	you're going to see other issues come to the table.
18	So I think you may want to maintain some flexibility,
19	and in some ways Yttrium-90, it's got a dual
20	characteristic. You can't say it's a device
21	MEMBER DIAMOND: And also in FDA's
22	defense, it was the manufacturer that made the
23	conscious decision to go through the device pathway,
24	not the drug pathway. That was their decision.
25	MEMBER LIETO: Correct.

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. HOWE: But it's also -- the way the 2 Yttrium is into the matrix, it put has no 3 pharmacological activity. The Yttrium is sealed and 4 contained in the matrix. It doesn't leech out and the 5 microspheres don't go to where they're going to because of pharmacological activity, where your 6 7 Scorpion proteins do go to a set location because the receptor concept and your monoclonal antibodies go to 8 9 receptor because of their interaction, а their pharmacological activity. That's the major basis for 10 11 the drugs to the devices is in a pharmacological --MEMBER SULEIMAN: Well, you've got to be 12 careful. I think the science may not be - somebody 13 14 said it - I think the regulatory bounds may be behind 15 the science, and I think from what I've see recently, the science isn't that definitive either. We have a 16 17 lot of people making all sorts of claims. You're seeing new nanotechnologies where as the particles get 18 19 smaller and smaller, you really cannot say it's a 20 physical object or how the mechanisms are drug 21 related, or biologics are considered a drug. We have 22 that debate going on within the agency, so I think 23 keeping an open mind, and I think I can promise you 24 that this issue is probably not going to rest here. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Suleiman.

25

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Dr. Eggli.

1

2	MEMBER EGGLI: With that analogy,
3	Sulfurcholate administered intra-arterially is a
4	device because it is delivered purely by its flow
5	properties. It is biologically inert, and it in fact
6	is the material used for the dosimetry for Yttrium-90
7	microspheres. So the distinctions are very blurred,
8	and again I guess Ralph and I are sort of reinforcing
9	each other, but there is huge cross-over here. And
10	again, I think the P-32 colloid is a very model in the
11	300 series therapies to effectively describe what
12	these microspheres do. And I think it may be
13	appropriate to look at them from two frames of
14	reference, eliminating the inconsistent portions of
15	each part since, in fact, these microspheres do leak.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for your
17	observations, Dr. Eggli. And Dr. Howe, may we thank
18	you once again. You find yourself at the crossroads
19	of rapidly advancing science and regulations, and are
20	always a source of great stimulation to this
21	committee We thank you for the depth of your

21 committee. We thank you for the depth of your
22 knowledge, and for your patience, as well. Thank you.
23 Now Dr. Nag.

24 MEMBER NAG: Thank you very much. What I 25 wanted to do was to give some brief background, some

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Now the Yttrium-90, we have been talking 5 about that, but some of us may or may not know some of 6 7 the details of how it goes on. And I think a little of that knowledge is required to understand how we 8 9 should requlate that, because the Yttrium-90 microsphere, tiny microspheres that are suspended in 10 11 a solution, and that are injected into the liver via 12 the hepatic artery, so interventional radiologists will do an angiogram, and then we will inject the 13 14 microsphere into the hepatic artery. And Yttrium-90, 15 most of you know, is a high energy emitter with a very short range in the tissue. And because of the short 16 half-life, most of the radiation is denigrated in 17 about 10 or 11 days. 18

19There are two different kinds. One is the20SIR-Sphere by the Sirtex Company. The other is the21Therasphere by MDS. The two have different properties22and, therefore, will be important in the regulations,23because although both are Yttrium-90, they do have24entirely different properties.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

The two that we are talking about is the

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

glass microspheres by Therasphere, used mainly for 2 hepatocellinar carcinoma. The glass microspheres are somewhat heavier. They tend to settle down, and not 3 4 go as much forward. The resin microspheres are smaller particles and they tend to be more freefloating and, therefore, they tend to go forward, and 6 they are used more in the colo-rectal ones.

The SIR-spheres, which I'm more involved 8 9 with and they are FDA approved, they are kept in a vial of three gigabecquerels, so they will always ship 10 11 you three gigabecquerels and you decide how much of 12 that you would use. Raising about 20 to 60 microns, and they're about 40 to 80 million resins. And the 13 14 average number that we implant is about two-thirds of 15 that in most cases.

Now what we do, we are infusing that into 16 the hepatic artery so that the catheter is placed into 17 the hepatic artery, selectively if possible either to 18 19 that lobe and, therefore, we are injecting into the 20 entire lobe, or sometimes super-selectively into a 21 part of the lobe. Usually, we are not infusing the 22 whole liver at the time. We are usually doing one 23 lobe at a time. And, therefore, the microsphere will 24 go into the vessel and then they are stuck in the Once the vessel has about 25 to 75 25 smaller vessel.

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

7

1 microns, then the sphere will then embolize. 2 Basically, you have two functions. One is the embolization function where the blood flow is dark, 3 4 and then it is also radiating at the same time, so you 5 have to know about this combined embolization effect the radiation effect, because as you 6 and are 7 embolizing, you are stopping the blood vessel, and 8 then the microsphere cannot go any further, so you 9 have a harder time injecting all the microsphere you 10 want at some point. So as you can see, the liver vasculature, they become very small. And the smaller 11 12 vessel will now become totally embolized and no further particle will go into it. 13 14 So the technical part of injection is 15 somewhat simpler because you just have stopper you're injecting. At one time you're injecting the contrast 16 17 to see where the flow is going. You are then injecting the microsphere in water to push the 18 19 microsphere to the place you want, and then you inject 20 more water to separate it from any contrast material. 21 Then you inject more contrast where you going. So the 22 technical part of the injection is reasonably simple but the thing is when you -- how much do you push, 23 24 when do you stop, and then you have the radiation 25 safety considerations that we'll talk about; which is,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 what happens if these particles leak out or if there is a leakage or spillage? So you're injecting it in 2 pulses each time, and when the microspheres are 3 4 denigrated, you're having embolism of the vessel so no 5 further particle will go in. And, therefore, you're going to have stasis. So let's say at the beginning, 6 7 we decide to do two gigabecquerels, but if you're having stasis after doing half of it, you have to 8 9 stop, or you cannot really complete your therapy, so 10 then you can modify and say we now have stasis. We 11 can't give any more.

12 of the radiation The safety sum considerations are that if there's an encapsulated 13 14 isotope, although they are very, very tiny, they are 15 encapsulated. But functionally, they function like a suspended liquid, so it's more like an unsealed source 16 17 in that respect that you have commented upon. But the radiation exposure itself is minimal if it 18 is 19 contained. But if it is spilled, then you have the 20 problem of containing that radiation spillage. So, 21 therefore, stasis is an end-point, and more often from 22 what I have done, I have had to end because of the 23 stasis, rather than because I have given the entire 24 two or three gigabecquerels that I wanted to. So we 25 have to have the stasis built into the directive. So

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	57
1	these are some of my thoughts on this.
2	The vendors do give you training. The
3	training includes both radiation safety aspect, and
4	more of it is how to inject and what to do in case of
5	a spillage. That's the major training that we do
6	have. The major consideration I think you need to do
7	is not just the technical aspect of how to inject, but
8	who do you inject, how do you select the patient for
9	that? And those part of the training need to be built
10	into anybody who is going to do Yttrium microsphere
11	therapy; although I realize the medical training part
12	is not an NRC issue, but the safety because you can
13	just inject the 3 millicurie or 3 gigabecquerel and
14	not know what's going to happen to the liver. The
15	liver might liquify if you're in excess. Yes, go
16	ahead.
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag, how is stasis
18	determined?
19	MEMBER NAG: When you are injecting, you
20	look for, number one, if you're having difficulty
21	pushing, that's one indication that you may be
22	achieving stasis, but the formal way to see it is you
23	then inject some contrast and you see whether the
24	contrast is flowing forward or if the contrast is
25	having a backflow, or the contrast is not going at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433

	58
1	all.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In practical terms, is
3	this done an interventional radiologist, or by a
4	radiation oncologist?
5	MEMBER NAG: It is done by a radiation
6	oncologist in my place. I know in some other places
7	it's done by either by the interventional radiologist
8	or in some places by nuclear medicine too. I'm not
9	sure
10	MEMBER DIAMOND: Well, actually, it's the
11	radiation oncologist who's been the AU.
12	MEMBER NAG: Yes.
13	MEMBER DIAMOND: I mean, the catherization
14	has been done by interventional radiologists.
15	MEMBER NAG: Yes. The catheter will be
16	placed by the interventional radiologist. Once he
17	puts the catheter into the site I want, whether it be
18	the left or the right hepatic artery, or the main
19	hepatic artery, we decide and we tell them where we
20	want it, then we take over and we start injecting the
21	radioactive material.
22	MEMBER DIAMOND: And if I may, the issue
23	of stasis is therefore determined not by the
24	interventional radiologist, but by either the
25	radiation oncologist or nuclear physician who is doing

(202) 234-4433

	59
1	the administration?
2	MEMBER NAG: Whoever is doing the
3	injection. I mean, if it's done by the radiation
4	oncologist, we do it. Sometimes we may ask the help
5	of the interventional radiologist, do you think it's
6	going forward, or do you think we can push any more?
7	MEMBER DIAMOND: It's actually quite a
8	little art with back and forth as you do these,
9	particularly with these super-selective cases. You
10	can actually get a feel on these catheters, and get a
11	sense of the resistance, and almost get a just like
12	an experienced interventional cardiologist can kind of
13	feel the guiding catheter.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Perhaps I'm not being
15	specific enough, and I'll try and be more specific.
16	Is the I understand that the placement of the
17	catheter is done by an interventional radiologist.
18	MEMBER NAG: Yes.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's that person's
20	expertise. Is the injection done in the
21	interventional room, or is it done in a radiotherapy
22	room?
23	MEMBER NAG: No, it has to be done in the
24	same place where the interventional catheter is in
25	place, because you don't want the catheter to move.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	60
1	You have the fluoroscopy, so it is done in the
2	interventional radiology suite.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So this is a conjoint
4	effort of interventional radiology and a specialist in
5	radioisotopes or radiation oncology.
б	MEMBER NAG: Right.
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
8	MEMBER NAG: You had a question.
9	DR. HOWE: Could I just clarify?
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do. Dr. Howe.
11	DR. HOWE: I'd just like to clarify that
12	we recognize that stasis was probably the best end-
13	point, and so when we modified the guidance for the
14	Yttrium-90 microspheres about a year ago, and we added
15	stasis as an option for the authorized user to write
16	into the written directive in advance of providing the
17	material, so that it would be clear that if they
18	stopped the injection based on stasis, we weren't
19	looking at medical events. This was the best end-
20	point, so we have included that in our guidance for
21	the written directive.
22	MEMBER NAG: Yes.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Howe.
24	Dr. Williamson.
25	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes. Are the SIR-

1spheres regulated also as a sealed source?2MEMBER NAG: Yes.3CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The answer to Dr.4Williamson's question was yes, from Dr. Howe.5MEMBER NAG: Now I'm not going to say very6much about the antibody therapy since Donna covered7that very well. I had intended to, but I will skip8over those things. I want to introduce something9called pulse dose rate. Many of you may be aware,10some of you may not. The reason why I want to11introduce this is it's a different method that has12some regulation problem. I want to give a brief13overview as to why it is being introduced, and it is14a remote afterloader.15Now in a way, it is very similar to the16HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR17you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie18source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of19giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously20for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose21radiation for a few minutes every hour. The22traditional one is every hour. There have been other23modified versions of doing it for three hours, then24off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one		61
3CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The answer to Dr.4Williamson's question was yes, from Dr. Howe.5MEMBER NAG: Now I'm not going to say very6much about the antibody therapy since Donna covered7that very well. I had intended to, but I will skip8over those things. I want to introduce something9called pulse dose rate. Many of you may be aware,10some of you may not. The reason why I want to11introduce this is it's a different method that has12some regulation problem. I want to give a brief13overview as to why it is being introduced, and it is14a remote afterloader.15Now in a way, it is very similar to the16HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR17you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie18source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of19giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously20for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose21radiation for a few minutes every hour. The22traditional one is every hour. There have been other23off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	1	spheres regulated also as a sealed source?
 Williamson's question was yes, from Dr. Howe. MEMBER NAG: Now I'm not going to say very much about the antibody therapy since Donna covered that very well. I had intended to, but I will skip over those things. I want to introduce something called pulse dose rate. Many of you may be aware, some of you may not. The reason why I want to introduce this is it's a different method that has some regulation problem. I want to give a brief overview as to why it is being introduced, and it is a remote afterloader. Now in a way, it is very similar to the HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose radiation for a few minutes every hour. The traditional one is every hour. There have been other modified versions of doing it for three hours, then off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one 	2	MEMBER NAG: Yes.
5MEMBER NAG: Now I'm not going to say very6much about the antibody therapy since Donna covered7that very well. I had intended to, but I will skip8over those things. I want to introduce something9called pulse dose rate. Many of you may be aware,10some of you may not. The reason why I want to11introduce this is it's a different method that has12some regulation problem. I want to give a brief13overview as to why it is being introduced, and it is14a remote afterloader.15Now in a way, it is very similar to the16HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR17you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie18source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of19giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously20for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose21radiation for a few minutes every hour. The22traditional one is every hour. There have been other23modified versions of doing it for three hours, then24off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The answer to Dr.
6much about the antibody therapy since Donna covered7that very well. I had intended to, but I will skip8over those things. I want to introduce something9called pulse dose rate. Many of you may be aware,10some of you may not. The reason why I want to11introduce this is it's a different method that has12some regulation problem. I want to give a brief13overview as to why it is being introduced, and it is14a remote afterloader.15Now in a way, it is very similar to the16HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR17you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie18source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of19giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously20for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose21radiation for a few minutes every hour. The22traditional one is every hour. There have been other23modified versions of doing it for three hours, then24off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	4	Williamson's question was yes, from Dr. Howe.
7that very well. I had intended to, but I will skip8over those things. I want to introduce something9called pulse dose rate. Many of you may be aware,10some of you may not. The reason why I want to11introduce this is it's a different method that has12some regulation problem. I want to give a brief13overview as to why it is being introduced, and it is14a remote afterloader.15Now in a way, it is very similar to the16HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR17you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie18source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of19giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously20for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose21radiation for a few minutes every hour. The22traditional one is every hour. There have been other23modified versions of doing it for three hours, then24off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	5	MEMBER NAG: Now I'm not going to say very
8over those things. I want to introduce something9called pulse dose rate. Many of you may be aware,10some of you may not. The reason why I want to11introduce this is it's a different method that has12some regulation problem. I want to give a brief13overview as to why it is being introduced, and it is14a remote afterloader.15Now in a way, it is very similar to the16HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR17you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie18source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of19giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously20for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose21radiation for a few minutes every hour. The22traditional one is every hour. There have been other23modified versions of doing it for three hours, then24off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	6	much about the antibody therapy since Donna covered
9 called pulse dose rate. Many of you may be aware, some of you may not. The reason why I want to introduce this is it's a different method that has some regulation problem. I want to give a brief overview as to why it is being introduced, and it is a remote afterloader. 15 Now in a way, it is very similar to the HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose radiation for a few minutes every hour. The traditional one is every hour. There have been other modified versions of doing it for three hours, then off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	7	that very well. I had intended to, but I will skip
<pre>10 some of you may not. The reason why I want to 11 introduce this is it's a different method that has 12 some regulation problem. I want to give a brief 13 overview as to why it is being introduced, and it is 14 a remote afterloader. 15 Now in a way, it is very similar to the 16 HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR 17 you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie 18 source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of 19 giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously 20 for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose 21 radiation for a few minutes every hour. The 22 traditional one is every hour. There have been other 23 modified versions of doing it for three hours, then 24 off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one</pre>	8	over those things. I want to introduce something
11 introduce this is it's a different method that has 12 some regulation problem. I want to give a brief 13 overview as to why it is being introduced, and it is 14 a remote afterloader. 15 Now in a way, it is very similar to the 16 HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR 17 you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie 18 source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of 19 giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously 10 for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose 21 radiation for a few minutes every hour. The 22 traditional one is every hour. There have been other 23 modified versions of doing it for three hours, then 24 off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	9	called pulse dose rate. Many of you may be aware,
12 some regulation problem. I want to give a brief 13 overview as to why it is being introduced, and it is 14 a remote afterloader. 15 Now in a way, it is very similar to the 16 HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR 17 you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie 18 source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of 19 giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously 10 for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose 21 radiation for a few minutes every hour. The 22 traditional one is every hour. There have been other 23 modified versions of doing it for three hours, then 24 off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	10	some of you may not. The reason why I want to
overview as to why it is being introduced, and it is a remote afterloader. Now in a way, it is very similar to the HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose radiation for a few minutes every hour. The traditional one is every hour. There have been other modified versions of doing it for three hours, then off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	11	introduce this is it's a different method that has
14a remote afterloader.15Now in a way, it is very similar to the16HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR17you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie18source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of19giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously20for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose21radiation for a few minutes every hour. The22traditional one is every hour. There have been other23modified versions of doing it for three hours, then24off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	12	some regulation problem. I want to give a brief
15Now in a way, it is very similar to the16HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR17you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie18source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of19giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously20for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose21radiation for a few minutes every hour. The22traditional one is every hour. There have been other23modified versions of doing it for three hours, then24off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	13	overview as to why it is being introduced, and it is
16HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR17you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie18source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of19giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously20for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose21radiation for a few minutes every hour. The22traditional one is every hour. There have been other23modified versions of doing it for three hours, then24off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	14	a remote afterloader.
17 you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie 18 source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of 19 giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously 10 for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose 21 radiation for a few minutes every hour. The 22 traditional one is every hour. There have been other 23 modified versions of doing it for three hours, then 24 off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	15	Now in a way, it is very similar to the
18 source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of 19 giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously 20 for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose 21 radiation for a few minutes every hour. The 22 traditional one is every hour. There have been other 23 modified versions of doing it for three hours, then 24 off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	16	HDR afterloader. The difference being that in the HDR
19 giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously 20 for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose 21 radiation for a few minutes every hour. The 22 traditional one is every hour. There have been other 23 modified versions of doing it for three hours, then 24 off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	17	you have a 10 curie source. Here you have a one curie
for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose radiation for a few minutes every hour. The traditional one is every hour. There have been other modified versions of doing it for three hours, then off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	18	source. And what the pulse dose does is instead of
21 radiation for a few minutes every hour. The 22 traditional one is every hour. There have been other 23 modified versions of doing it for three hours, then 24 off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	19	giving radiation at the high dose rate continuously
traditional one is every hour. There have been other modified versions of doing it for three hours, then off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	20	for 10, 15 minutes, it brings more pulse dose
23 modified versions of doing it for three hours, then 24 off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	21	radiation for a few minutes every hour. The
24 off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one	22	traditional one is every hour. There have been other
	23	modified versions of doing it for three hours, then
2E is giving pulges of mediation versally at shout 50 to	24	off for a few hours and so on, but the traditional one
25 IS giving purses of radiation usually at about 50 to	25	is giving pulses of radiation usually at about 50 to

(202) 234-4433

1 100 Centigrade in about ten minutes within that first 2 part of the hour. And then, the rest of the 50 minutes 3 there's no radiation, so that allows personnel to get 4 in, look at the patient, do all the nursing care 5 without any radiation exposure hazard. And then you can vary the length of the pulse and the time and so 6 7 on, so that the -- many of the characteristics are 8 like HDR, many of the advantages of HDR, but because 9 you are giving a small dose per hour, usually about 50 Centigrade, the radiobiology is more like a low dose 10 11 rate radiotherapy. And the source itself is a lower 12 activity, usually about 0.5 to 1 curie, so if you are doing it, the low dose rate is continuous at the low 13 14 dose rate over a few days, two to five days. High 15 dose rate, you're giving very high doses for the short period of time, usually once a day or twice a day. 16 17 But in pulse dose rate you are giving a small amount of dose, impulsing every hour or so over a period of 18 19 a few days. So these are the basic differences 20 between the two. 21 What are some of the advantages? Why do 22 you want to do it? Because you have only one Iridium You don't have to have multiple Iridium 23 source.

is that you are having minimal risk of exposure to the

source that you have to take care of. The major thing

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

62

personnel. You are eliminating the radiation exposure hazard, and at the same time, you are having the radiobiological advantage of low dose rate brachytherapy.

5 Some of the problems that you are going to need a few days to deliver the radiation and, 6 7 therefore, the patient has to be in the hospital for those days; and, therefore, you have some of the 8 problems of prolonged bedrest and so on. There's the 9 potential movement of the basin during those two or 10 11 three days, and there is the potential that by the 12 patient moving, you may kink the catheter or the applicator and, therefore, the source may have a hard 13 14 time either going in or coming back.

15 There are some radiobiological issues - is 50 Centigrade delivered in a few minutes every hour 16 17 the same as a continuous 50 Centigrade power. Some of those things may have to be continued to be explored, 18 but the radiation safety consideration of that - the 19 20 source activity is much lower than HDR, about one-21 And, therefore, there is less shielding tenth. 22 requirement. Now the question is for the HDR do you 23 need to have the physical plantings of an authorized 24 user and physicist during the whole therapy. Here, 25 the therapy is for a few minutes every hour, which

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 means from a practical standpoint, you would need a 2 physicist and/or an authorized user in the patient's room continuously for two or three days. 3 That's not 4 really very practical, and some of these 5 considerations will have to be thought about. The reason why the part dose rate concept has come up, it 6 7 has been around for quite a number of years, but because of the radiation safety consideration, it has 8 not come up very much in U.S., but it is gaining a lot 9 of importance in Europe. And, therefore, many people 10 11 in the U.S. are thinking of taking it back again, 12 especially those who are not very comfortable using HDR because of the radiobiology, and are comfortable 13 14 with LDR, but at the same time, they like the 15 radiation -- elimination of radiation hazard that the HDR produces. 16 17 Dr. Williamson. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, as I recall, a 18 19 great effort was made to craft 35.600 to make it 20 practical to license pulsed dose rate. Tt. is 21 mentioned specifically in 35.600, and not all the HDR

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

regulations apply exactly to it.

anybody has ever submitted an amendment for it to

really test how well that regulation works, but an

effort was made to basically make it practical to use.

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

I don't know that

64

(202) 234-4433

22

23

24

MEMBER NAG: The reason I brought this up is so that the NRC is aware - I mean, once you are getting a floodgate of all the applications of people who are planning PDR you want to be prepared for it, so I wanted to give you a head's up. I'm not saying we have any solution. I'm asking to be prepared for it.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for bringing 9 the matter to our attention and educating us, 10 especially those of us who are not familiar with the 11 issue. Are there any other comments to Dr. Nag 12 regarding this presentation?

MEMBER NAG: Now I want to go on to the 13 14 next one, which is again - we are getting a lot of 15 these combos. Now we are going to be talking about I-125 afterload, and this is something that has been 16 17 presented here before. We had asked it to be at this meeting because of some of the regulation issues. The 18 I-125 afterloader basically is very similar to the way 19 20 we do our manual prostate brachytherapy, in that it is 21 I-125 seeds that are implanted into the patient. And 22 what I want to do is show how it is somewhat different 23 from the manual prostate brachytherapy. But because 24 it is termed a remote afterloader, many of the 25 regulatory issues of the remote afterloader for HDR is

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	66
1	sort of mixed with this, so I would like to present it
2	so you have an idea what it is.
3	Basically, you are having all the seeds
4	now in a sterile cartridge that is shielded, so now
5	you don't have the issue of handling a new seed, so
6	the seeds are in one cartridge that cannot be opened.
7	It's a fixed cartridge, so to some extent there's some
8	safety in that, that the seeds cannot get loose. You
9	cannot have seeds dropped on the floor and so on.
10	You have one cartridge that will have all
11	seeds. You have another cartridge that has all
12	spacers. So in prostate brachytherapy, what you do is
13	you put one seed, one spacer, one seed, one spacer.
14	This will allow you to make your seed spacer assembly
15	in the OR, so if in the OR you do the prostate
16	ultrasound and you plan that you want seed-spacer,
17	spacer-seed, seed-spacer, or any combination, you can
18	make it up in the OR in real time. And then the
19	afterloader has its calibration the capacity to
20	recognize whether what you planned is what is in that
21	assembly.
22	For example, although it will not
23	calibrate the source directly, it will tell you
24	whether you're having a source at this position, or a

spacer. So if you had source-spacer, source-spacer,

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

67 1 and the one that is going in is to confirm that this 2 was the assembly as you had planned. So there is some 3 amount of verification built into it. 4 The other difference is that normally at 5 this point, I would manually push the radioactive seed spacer in manually. Here the afterloader pushes that 6 7 grain into the basin and force the needle out. So, 8 therefore, it is a remote afterloader, but the 9 activity of the seeds are extremely low and, 10 therefore, it doesn't require any shielding. So the 11 radiation precautions are very much less compared to 12 HDR; although, because it's a remote afterloader, many of the things that are required for HDR are placed 13 14 into a I-125 afterloader. And I think that will 15 and will prevent or it will become burdensome, 16 discourage some of the users from using it because they have to meet a lot of the regulations that 17 probably are not totally appropriate for this. 18 It does have computer verification of seed 19 20 You do want to know whether what you had basin.

21 planned is what is going in. You do want to be able 22 to confirm that the needle is going to the place you wanted it to go, and the afterloader does that. 23 The 24 other difference is that in а reqular remote 25 afterloader, you want to confirm that the source that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	68
1	went into the patient comes back into the remote
2	afterloader. Here, the source going into the
3	afterloader, but does not come back from the patient.
4	It's permanently implanted in the patient. So these
5	are, from my standpoint, some of the safety
6	considerations. We may need some discussion as to the
7	way the regulations are written at the moment in an
8	attempt place an over-burden on the licensee, because
9	many of them may not apply.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson.
11	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think Dr. Nag is
12	exactly right, that this is low dose rate permanent
13	seed implant, and the regulations should be written,
14	additional regulatory burdens should be very
15	minimalist in the sense of only addressing the unique
16	technical characteristics of this machine, and not
17	impose any additional regulatory burdens beyond those
18	in 35.400 for permanent seed implants. There's no
19	need for the prescription to be any different.
20	There's no need for a facility diagram, because this
21	is not a high dose. You don't require that for
22	permanent seed implant, so I do think that at least
23	the second iteration of the guidance that I reviewed
24	seemed to me to be too overly influenced by the
25	existing HDR remote afterloader regulatory framework.

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

69
CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto.
MEMBER LIETO: Yes. I guess I have I
agree with Jeff and Dr. Nag on this, but I guess I
have a question regarding the word "remote". I'm
always picturing remote as that you have to be outside
the room when the sources are being placed into the
patient, and then retracted.
MEMBER NAG: In this case, the doctor is
in the room, and basically you are standing by the
machine. You are not outside the room. But the word
"remote" is there because it is not the doctor who is
pushing that source. It's the machine that is pushing
the source, so that's where the remote comes in. But
I think that it is unfortunate because because of the
word "remote" all the remote HDR regulations comes
into play, when really there is no need.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So if I may, it seems 18 that Dr. Williamson is saying that some of the 19 existing regulations may be excessive for the application of this particular therapy using this 20 21 form. 22 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: It's actually 23 guidance. There are no regulations for it. 24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The guidance may be

excessive regarding this form of therapy, and Mr.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

25

	70
1	Lieto is saying that the use of the term "remote"
2	means something else in this case, that the word means
3	something else.
4	MEMBER NAG: Right.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And you wish to bring
6	that to the attention of NRC.
7	MEMBER LIETO: Right. I just don't think
8	we should address this device as a remote afterloader.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That in this case the
10	word means something else, or its application means
11	something else.
12	MEMBER LIETO: Yes.
13	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: You could make a case
14	that it could be in 35.400. It's just the
15	MEMBER NAG: I think from a regulation
16	standpoint
17	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I mean, that would
18	make most sense to start with 400 as the foundation.
19	And I think you can argue it both ways. It is a more
20	complex device. It is replacing a human activity by
21	a mechanized robotic device. There are error pathways
22	that have to be looked at from a clinical physicist
23	point of view. There certainly needs to be a far more
24	sophisticated quality assurance program to ensure that
25	the device works properly. And I guess the issue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

would be whether one would be performance-based or prescriptive with regard to that. But there are many things in the 600 regulation which at least in the version that I saw at the end of June, which continued to be copied out of 600, which seemed to me to be inappropriate for guidance for using this device.

7 MEMBER NAG: This technology is the marriage between something in the 400 category and 8 something in the 600 category. And because it was a 9 remote afterloader, the primary thing came from the 10 11 600 from the regulation standpoint, came from 600, 12 eliminating a few things from 600, so that it becomes compatible with 400. From a physician standpoint, I 13 14 would say that this is more of a 400, and you may want 15 to bring a couple of things in from 600 just to meet the afterloading capabilities, so that makes a big 16 17 difference in the regulations.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag, if I may bring 19 the comments of the three of you together. Are you, 20 and Dr. Williamson, and Mr. Lieto recommending that 21 NRC staff consider this particular type of therapy to 22 be more appropriately classified under 400 than 600? 23 Is that the recommendation that you are making that 24 they consider?

MEMBER NAG: Yes, with the extra

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

precaution that may need to be brought in because it is an afterloader device.

3 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I would say it's the 4 issue of, it's a 1000 device. Okay. They have made 5 the determination, and we could argue that basis, but I think they have a reasonable case that it's a 1000 6 7 device. And really, the issue is should the guidance be drawn more from the 400 side or the 1000 side. And 8 9 think the three of us are saying that it is Ι essentially a 400 application with the need to borrow 10 a few extra things from 1000 to cover the added 11 technical complexity and error pathways that this 12 device introduces. 13

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm trying to summarize 15 could make your three comments SO that we а recommendation for consideration to NRC staff. And I 16 guess the first comment would be that this is a 1000 -17 is this considered a - this is a 1000 device, and that 18 19 the parties who have just spoken, which include a 20 member of the Radiation Oncology Medical community, as 21 well as two physicists, would wish NRC staff to 22 consider this as - which it already does, as a 1000 device with more of the 400 applications than the 600. 23 24 Dr. Howe, do you wish to comment?

MEMBER NAG: I think Dave might want to

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

	73
1	make some
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm sorry. I didn't
3	even notice that you put hand up. I'm sorry.
4	MEMBER DIAMOND: No, I was actually just
5	sneezing. I concur with everything that was just
6	said. That's how you go to an auction and you end up
7	with something very expensive.
8	DR. HOWE: NRC is currently in the process
9	of revising our guidance for this device. And I would
10	say that we're probably somewhere around 80/20 percent
11	on the split between 400 and 600, with the 600 being
12	somewhere between 20 percent. And we have revised it
13	since, Jeff has seen it. WE're working now on format,
14	and if we can get the format issues resolved, then
15	we'll be sending it out. And it is moving closer and
16	closer to the 400 than it was before. It's always
17	been more on the 400 than on the 600. We're just
18	continually moving it more and more towards the 400.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Do the members of this
20	committee who are knowledgeable in this area agree
21	that this should continue to move more in the 400
22	direction than the 600?
23	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there any dissention
25	from that? So you have pretty much a consensus of the

(202) 234-4433

	74
1	opinion of the committee to consider as you move
2	forward in your deliberations.
3	MS. WILLIAMS: Pardon me. May I suggest
4	that you make a formal recommendation for the public
5	record, please.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there a formal
7	recommendation that this 1000 device be considered
8	under the 400 regs rather than the 600, as a
9	recommendation from this committee? Is there such a
10	recommendation?
11	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: May I restate it?
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No, there is not. Dr.
13	Nag.
14	MEMBER NAG: I think
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm sorry. You shook
16	your head before. You said restate it, so okay. Dr.
17	Williamson, you want to comment first.
18	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Okay. Whereas, the
19	seeds electron may be appropriately considered a 1000
20	device, the ACMUI recommends that the NRC build upon
21	the 35.400 regulatory framework, adding only those
22	elements of 600 as absolutely needed.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is a motion. Is
24	there a second to that motion?
25	MEMBER NAG: Yes.

(202) 234-4433

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there any further 2 discussion? If not, all those in favor of this Any opposed? 3 recommendation. Any abstentions of 4 those who are knowledgeable in the area? So you have 5 а consensus from this committee for your consideration. Thank you. 6 Dr. Nag, you still have 7 the floor. MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I would also add the 8 9 recommendation that I think once this goes through, and once another revision is prepared, it might be 10 11 worthwhile submitting it to the sub-group of us that 12 is interested, and have some expertise in it.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe, there's an 14 expression of interest from this group to see the 15 working document that you will have completed at such 16 time that you will have had the opportunity to 17 complete your deliberations.

18 DR. HOWE: That's fine with us.

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe agrees.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

20 MEMBER NAG: I would like to introduce a 21 new isotope that has recently become FDA approved, and 22 will come into medical practice very soon, if not --23 I mean, it has been started in a couple of centers. 24 So basically, it's Cesium-131. Most of you have heard 25 about Cesium-137 that is used for GYN use. This is

(202) 234-4433

19

entirely different. Only the name Cesium is the same, but the isotope properties are entirely different.

1

2

In many respects, Cesium-131 is somewhat 3 4 similar to I-125 and Palladium-103. It has low 5 energy, it's a gamma emitter, and it has a short half-The difference being that the half-life of 6 life. 7 Cesium is much shorter than Palladium or Iodine, which means that from a basin standpoint, you can deliver 8 the radiation in a much shorter period of time. 9 The energy of the Cesium is very close to Iodine and 10 11 higher than Palladium, which means the penetration is 12 more than Palladium. Palladium is very good in terms of short half-life, but in some cases the clinicians 13 14 felt that there may not be enough penetration. Here 15 you are getting the penetration property of Iodine, and even shorter half-life than Palladium, so you are 16 getting, you need to give a little lower dose, 105.28 17 compared to 125, and the initial dose rate is higher. 18 19 The advantage of the initial higher dose

rate is that if you have a higher dose rate, tumors that are fast growing can be treated with Cesium, which may not be well-treated Iodine. So that's the reason why this isotope was thought about. It had been thought about many, many years ago, but in terms of getting it FDA approved, it has only become

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	77
1	clinically available now.
2	We think that the major use is going to be
3	for permanent prostate implant. However, it could
4	very easily be used for other permanent implants, or
5	as a removable implant in eye plaques, or maybe even
6	in breast cancer therapy.
7	The major problem or the major
8	disadvantage is the because the half-life is so short,
9	it has a very short shelf life, which means that you
10	have to use it on the day it was ordered or maybe at
11	the most you can delay it by a day or two. You cannot
12	keep it in for the next week.
13	In terms of radiation safety
14	considerations, I believe that it's going to be almost
15	the same or very similar to that for permanent Iodine
16	or permanent Palladium implant. The energy is low.
17	The seeds are exactly the same size, and the
18	encapsulations are the same. I believe there should
19	be no difference than Palladium or Iodine. The
20	advantage is that if you are going to start the decay
21	you need to store it for only a much shorter period of
22	time. Other than that, I don't see any major safety
23	consideration, and it should be under the regular 400
24	applications.
25	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag, for

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	78
1	that information.
2	MEMBER NAG: Any comments?
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any questions or
4	comments to Dr. Nag?
5	DR. Zelac: Question.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac.
7	DR. ZELAC: Dr. Nag, I presume that since
8	you brought this to the advisory committee, this is
9	reactor produced material, the Cesium-131?
10	MEMBER NAG: I think it's produced by
11	cyclotron. Jeff, you might have to help me out there.
12	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I don't know, to be
13	honest. I'm trying to think whether it is. I think
14	it can be done by either. Now which it is what the
15	vendor is actually doing, that's a good question.
16	MEMBER NAG: The vendor that's producing
17	it is called Isoray. It's a company I haven't heard
18	of before.
19	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes. The AAPM
20	Subcommittee on photon emitting brachytherapy
21	dosimetry is developing a standard data set, and
22	seeing that it's integrated into the same system of
23	national standards as Iodine and Palladium seeds, so
24	dosimetry-wise, not really a big difference. That's
25	a good question. What do you do about Palladium now?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	79
1	You do not regulate Palladium.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Was that a question from
3	you, Dr. Williamson?
4	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Addressed to Dr. Zelac
6	or Dr. Howe?
7	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Either.
8	DR. HOWE: As long as all of the
9	Palladium-103 is being produced by accelerators, then
10	we don't regulate it. There has been some talk about
11	manufacturers switching over to reactor-produced, and
12	if that occurs, then we will be back into Palladium.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Howe.
14	Which really indirectly addresses the answer to Dr.
15	Zelac's inquiry.
16	MEMBER NAG: Yes.
17	DR. ZELAC: Indeed.
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Indeed it does. Thank
19	you.
20	MEMBER NAG: I have then a question back
21	to either of you. If you are having an obvious
22	medical event produced by I-125 seed in the prostate,
23	where let's say the seed did not go to the prostate,
24	went to the rectum or so on, that will come under the
25	NRC purview. And if the same problem was created by

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	80
1	a Palladium seed, you would have no jurisdiction over
2	it, or what would happen to that patient?
3	DR. HOWE: We only have jurisdiction over
4	byproduct material, and so if the same thing happened
5	with a non-byproduct material, like Palladium-103,
6	then it would be some other group, or no group at all,
7	that would have jurisdiction over it. So in the
8	federal facilities, because the states are not
9	involved in federal facilities, then it would be just
10	the federal facility that would have the oversight.
11	It would not be the NRC.
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.
13	MEMBER BAILEY: Typically, the agreement
14	states would report that through the NMED system, do
15	the same sort of investigation they would if it occurs
16	in a state jurisdiction. There's no requirement that
17	they do it, but typically that's because quite
18	frankly, we don't keep up with which it is. If it's
19	radioactive material, we treat it that way.
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson.
21	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Two short comments.
22	One, I think it would be sort of short-sighted for the
23	NRC to totally ignore this. In fact, I think many of
24	the states will probably pattern their regulatory
25	approach after the one developed by NRC for Iodine-125

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

implants, so there's a close connection, and it's well to be aware of this.

I think an error pathway that exists with 3 4 this is the short half-life, which is going to place 5 a lot more stress on the skill of the -- it's another constraint on where you place the seeds and how many 6 7 you place to try to compensate for a one-day shift in the activity, so there's probably a small possibility 8 9 of there being more variability of the delivery dose relative to the prescribed dose, because the source is 10 so rapidly decaying. But other than that, I think 11 12 that Dr. Nag is completely right, that the practical clinical and safety problems are nearly the same. 13 14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any other comments

15 regarding this issue? Dr. Suleiman.

MEMBER SULEIMAN: Well, FDA has an adverseevent reporting system.

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's why I looked at 18 19 I was hoping you were going to make a comment. you. 20 MEMBER NAG: The thing is, there may be no 21 adverse effect on the patient because you can place 50 22 percent of your seed outside the prostate, below the 23 prostate, and so long as you're putting it in a 24 radiosensitive organ like the rectum, you are not 25 going to have any adverse problem. The tumor may not

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

	82
1	be cured, but we don't cure 100 percent of tumors, and
2	that way if you have a failure, you are not going to
3	know whether the failure was because the seeds were
4	not totally placed in the prostate, or whether the
5	tumor itself was more resistant.
6	MEMBER SULEIMAN: I think this falls into
7	that gray area of, is this the uncertainty associated
8	with the imprecision of medical practice, or is it a
9	known failure where people should have known better.
10	So yes, I think we're in that gray area, but if it's
11	an adverse event or severe adverse event, there is a
12	responsibility on the facility to report that. But if
13	you feel it's under the medical realm, you don't.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for your
15	input, Dr. Suleiman. Thank you, Dr. Nag, very much
16	for a very stimulating and informative presentation.
17	It is now time for us to take a break. May I ask
18	staff what time you would like us to rejoin. Shall we
19	abbreviate lunch to 45 minutes or keep it at an hour?
20	MR. ESSIG: If we could abbreviate it to
21	45 minutes, that would allow us to remain reasonably
22	on schedule.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that agreeable to the
24	committee? Then we will reconvene promptly at 1:30.
25	Thank you.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	83
1	(Whereupon, the proceedings in the above-
2	entitled matter went off the record at 12:42 p.m. and
3	went back on the record at 1:38 p.m.)
4	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: We will pick up with
5	the agenda, if we may, beginning with the first topic
6	after lunch which is the registration of brachytherapy
7	sources.
8	MR. ESSIG: Dr. Malmud, if I may?
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please.
10	MR. ESSIG: The listed speaker, Mr. Tim
11	Harris, will not be the speaker. Instead, it will be
12	Dr. John Jankovich who is our team leader for the
13	sealed source and device review team. Originally, we
14	wanted to have him, but he was going to be out of the
15	country and that trip was rescheduled, postponed and
16	so now he's able to be here with us.
17	So Dr. Jankovich will be doing the
18	presentation.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Tom. And
20	thank you, Dr. Jankovich for being with us.
21	DR. JANKOVICH: Thank you. Good
22	afternoon. Can you hear me all right?
23	So I am the team leader for the
24	registrations here at the NRC. But NRC has another
25	function. That is to reorder sealed sources and

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	84
1	devices nationwide, that is what the agreement states
2	approve also. So overall we have in the system four
3	and a half thousand registrations and they are coming
4	from 1,200 vendors. That's the nationwide picture.
5	And we want to narrow it down, focus down on
6	brachytherapy sources, but before we proceed, I'd like
7	to give you a few minutes of over view, what the
8	registration sheet is and what it contains and how it
9	specifies its use. Otherwise, we'll proceed to the
10	next slide.
11	(Slide change.)
12	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Which handout are we
13	looking at?
14	MS. WASTLER: I'm sorry, there's a tab
15	missing.
16	The header says sealed source and device
17	registration in big letters. It's right off your
18	let's see it's right after Dr. Nag, the tab for Dr.
19	Nag's presentation?
20	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Thank you.
21	DR. JANKOVICH: The names and words we are
22	using here, registration certificated, the name of the
23	official doctrine. However, in the community, people
24	refer to it as SSD sheet for sheet. SSD stands for
25	sealed source and device and sheet for registration

(202) 234-4433

certificates. So you may hear on the sheet words that means the entire document.

And what's the content of this document? 3 4 It describes the design. It has a section on labeling 5 that identifies features. It specifies the conditions Shows further type testing and the 6 of normal use. 7 classification standards, if that source or device was tested to a standard. 8 That's important because we 9 will be talking about these tests and standards in a short while. 10

Luckily, all the registration certificates issued either by the NRC or the agreement states follow this format, so it's easy to understand, easy to see what it contains.

15 Continuing with the content, you can see that the presence of radiation profiles. This is not 16 17 patient. radiation that goes to the It is occupational radiation profile around the device. 18 As 19 my second bullet shows here, it is the radiation 20 for specifying what profile really is dose 21 occupational dose the physician, the technician would 22 get during one procedure or during daily procedures 23 and then in storage or handling multi-units and what 24 happens if there is a failure or what is the dose rate 25 when they dispose of a single unit.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

85

	86
1	In addition, the sheet registration
2	certificate sets limits and other considerations of
3	use. That's the official term. What it means is if
4	there are any restrictions, that's also spelled out,
5	the restrictions for its use.
6	And finally, I want to call your attention
7	to this website, all four and a half thousand
8	registrations are evaluated at the NRC website, the
9	full text of the document.
10	Now let's focus down to brachytherapy
11	sources. I searched the system and I found 22 seed
12	registrations only. Three sheets issued by the NRC
13	and 19 issued by agreement states. That's important
14	for everybody to know. As you see, NRC doesn't have
15	a major role to play. Actually, if you are curious,
16	I can easily list. NRC approval is for Best Medical
17	here in Springfield, Virginia, locally for Kennedy and
18	for Dragsomich, and third is Mills Biopharmaceutical
19	from Oklahoma City. Oklahoma is an agreement state,
20	but they have a few SSD vendors. They don't want to
21	have staff qualified for this purpose. It would be
22	cost efficient for them, so then Oklahoma delegated
23	this function to the NRC. Thus, that's how we got
24	into the picture.
25	I looked at all of these 22 sheets

regarding conditions of normal use because I assume that's your primary interest here today. And luckily, there is a fairly good agreement, how well these sheets description the conditions of use, normal use. And these are the three or four terms I found: permanent or temporary interstitial treatment, used as implant by use of commercially available implant tools. That's all.

Of course, the FDA's 510KF rule specifies 9 NRC is concerned about radiation 10 its medical use. 11 safety and agreement states similarly are concerned 12 radiation that's about safety. So how these registration sheets specify the conditions of use. 13

14 Let's talk about testing, testing of the 15 sources because that defines these conditions of use. The regulations, both agreements state that NRC are 16 fairly simple. The first bullet specifies it. 17 The source must maintain its integrity when subjected to 18 19 conditions of normal likely accident use and 20 conditions. And those are the two things which the 21 regulations require.

22 We are not specific, not restricted. And 23 normal use conditions the in likely what are 24 accidents? The manufacturers are the ones who specify 25 submit an application. the They In to us.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

(202) 234-4433

87

	88
1	application, they tell us who the reviewers, the
2	technical staff at the NRC and the agreement states
3	and so that's condition, the extent that these
4	registration sheets permit the use of these sources.
5	MEMBER VETTER: Excuse me?
6	DR. JANKOVICH: Yes.
7	MEMBER VETTER: So when an Iodine-125
8	source is sheared in half by a mic applicator, that's
9	not considered to be a likely accident condition,
10	apparently?
11	DR. JANKOVICH: It depends if the
12	manufacturer presented it to us and then if the
13	reviewer accepted that as a likely scenario.
14	What I want to highlight here is there are
15	22 registrations, reviewed by 22 people all over the
16	country and with our set conditions. The only
17	guideline they have is normal use and likely
18	accidental conditions.
19	And then we come to the end of my
20	presentation and probably your meeting, you will come
21	to the conclusion that I will recommend that we try to
22	look for some uniform approach and that would be my
23	recommendation.
24	Going on where the second bullet says we
25	do require actual testing, engineering analysis is not

(202) 234-4433

1 acceptable because the source and its containment is 2 so important. If it's a device or something, we can accept engineering analysis. What is the passing 3 4 criteria? Very simple. It says it must maintain its 5 integrity. And how do we determine that? It means integrity that no radiative material leaks after the 6 7 tests. So there are accepted testing methods for leaking in the standards or the manufacturer can 8 9 propose their own method.

Now let's talk about some standards. 10 Of 11 course, prototypes or C-sources can be tested to 12 There are two standards in use at the standards. present time. American Standard, the so-called ANSI, 13 14 43.6, and the International Standard, ISO, 2919. 15 Please remember this ISO number 2919, because that's very relevant to brachytherapy. I will talk about it 16 more later. 17

And then when the regulatory body approves this design, we reference the standard with a classification number, last bullet here, because that is universally acceptable and understood that these were tested to that standard according to these conditions. And I explain it quickly on the following slide.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

But let's finish here with the other

(202) 234-4433

25

	90
1	standards. That is for your information only. There
2	used to be two other standards specific to
3	brachytherapy sources. This one, the 43.6 issued in
4	1977. Then withdrawn in 2004.
5	I am talking here about going back, about
6	the present, active standard. This is 43.6. This was
7	issued in the latest revision in 1997. As you
8	know, these standards are living documents and they
9	get revised, updated, periodically. ANSI, the
10	American Standard Institute likes to do it every five
11	years. I'm the delegate to this standard from the NRC
12	and we just finished the latest update this summer and
13	it was sent to ANSI for final publication.
14	I want to show that this standard doesn't
15	address brachytherapy sources even during this latest
16	revision. I can tell you why. The working group
17	brought up the subject and who is on the standard?
18	Regulatory representatives like myself and also the
19	industry and in the working group we didn't have
20	really any manufacturers of brachytherapy seeds, so
21	there was no representative there who could have
22	represented this segment of the medical standard. And
23	for that reason, the brachytherapy sources didn't get
24	included.

But let's go the second one, to the ISO

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

standard, 2919. That was last updated 1999. They had a technical committee had a working session in March in Buenos Aires and I am also the NRC delegate to that committee and the brachytherapy and other sources were not on the agenda, even though my manager, Tom Esse approved my travel, I couldn't go. Well, I missed a good trip.

Let's go back seriously. What I want to 8 show you here is that there used to be two other 9 standards. Now the old ones, this one issued in 1977, 10 11 integrity and test specifications for brachytherapy 12 That is how to design them and test them. sources. But this was withdrawn in 1995. And there was another 13 14 test, the leak testing for brachytherapy sources and 15 was withdrawn in 1984. That was to show how you check the prototype test results. 16 Is there a leak or not? These two tests are here for reference. 17

Now let's look at what the present only 18 19 active standard contains. That is the international 20 In yellow, I highlighted for you. This is standard. 21 an important table from the standard because it 22 specifies the usage of all the sources and that what 23 are the test conditions? Let's look to usage. For 24 medical use it specifies, yes, look, here is this 25 thing for brachytherapy. So the brachytherapy source

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	92
1	must be tested for temperature, under conditions of 5.
2	Then 5 is the most rigorous test condition.
3	For puncture, the brachytherapy source
4	must be tested to three conditions, for impact for
5	two, vibration, no test is required. One means no
6	test. Again for reference, 5 is the most vigorous, 1
7	is no test. Puncture test not required.
8	Let's flip to the next table and I'll just
9	give you a quick flash view about what the test
10	conditions are. Remember, brachytherapy sources must
11	be tested for temperature, 5. For the minus 40
12	centigrade for 20 minutes, plus 400 Centigrade one
13	hour and then drop them into room temperature water
14	for exposing them to thermal shock. And these yellow
15	blocks indicate the test conditions for the
16	brachytherapy sources. Five is temperature, three for
17	external pressure, decrease the pressure from one
18	level to the other. No test for vibration, no test
19	for puncture.
20	For your reference, I include the table
21	for the current American standard. That is what we
22	sent to ANSI for publication this summer. And look at
23	the medical use, no brachytherapy, only radiography
24	and gammagraphy and the conditions.
25	Well, we already talked about

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	93
1	classification here, so I quickly refresh your memory.
2	This is what you see when you have a technical
3	description or the registration for the source. It
4	references the standard, the year, the diseases that
5	it was approved for maximal radioactive material
6	content and the five conditions for tests.
7	This is important because you remember,
8	brachytherapy sources by the international standards
9	should be 5, 3, 2, 1, 1. Let's look what we find in
10	real life.
11	Both of those 22 registrations, this is
12	what I found. Some of them have this kind of
13	classification. This is less for temperature. This

13 meets exactly. This exceeds for temperature. 14 This 15 has not been tested for impact and this has not been 16 tested for temperatures. And as you remember, 17 regulations don't require the standard. They require 18 some sort of testing and that could be entirely a 19 custom test protocol which the manufacturer proposes And so in some cases, there are 20 or semi-custom. 21 really some cost of test conditions like stepping on 22 it, or they push a cart over it, autoclaving, 23 temperature range test, they drop it from some 24 different over they have other impact tests. That could be an entirely custom prototype. 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	94
1	So that's the current situation for those
2	which exist in the registration.
3	So sum up what we said, we intended to
4	show you, you know, what is the content of the
5	registration sheet and the conditions of the use. And
6	that's how far those brachytherapy seeds can be used
7	under NRC or an agreement state life.
8	The sheets specify the conditions of use.
9	They describe prototype tests which are not
10	standardized, may be according to the standard or
11	customized. And as you see, there are no there is
12	no agreement for its use or for prototype testing.
13	I'd like to call to the Committee's
14	attention some facts, that there are some device
15	source specific standards, not this ISO, what I showed
16	you or the ANSI source standard because they apply to
17	everything from irradiated sources to any kind of
18	small sources, moisture density gauges and so on.
19	Maybe the specific conditions of brachytherapy sources
20	and seeds needs a specific standard. Think of one,
21	for example, for watches which have three little beads
22	in it which glow in the dark. They have those tiny
23	beads which is about 2 millimeter length, 1 millimeter
24	with tritium in it.
25	There is a standard which is called ANSI

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	95
1	standard for testing tritium light making sources.
2	Maybe a standard like that could be applicable. I
3	don't know, but this is what I can present to you
4	about prototype testing and the registration of
5	sources.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Are there
7	questions for Dr. Jankovich.
8	Yes?
9	MEMBER BAILEY: John, if I remember
10	correctly, the two ANSI standards have been withdrawn.
11	Had a primary concern of radium needles and existed
12	about the time when radium needles were being
13	withdrawn from widespread use and there was such
14	things as the bending test. There was concern about
15	since those sources were re-used, the autoclaving of
16	the sources for sterilization and the leak testing
17	provided alternatives to what we call the standard
18	leak test of wiping and wherein you could put the
19	needles in a container and let the radon off-gas and
20	in fact, there was a specification for radon leakage,
21	as I remember.
22	Are you suggesting that under the present
23	conditions that those same sort of standards ought to
24	apply to seeds, but because I think
25	DR. JANKOVICH: Not at all.

(202) 234-4433

	96
1	MEMBER BAILEY: Because traditionally,
2	we've sort of considered some of those seeds almost as
3	non-sealed sources when you get back to some of them
4	which actually were just the metal themselves.
5	DR. JANKOVICH: I am familiar with those
6	standards and you described that content exactly. So
7	again, this doesn't apply to these three millimeter
8	little-bitty sources. And maybe the Committee should
9	think about some other standards, not to revive those.
10	Or maybe some other means. Of course, ANSI is
11	representing the entire country. Anybody can go there
12	and ask them to ask for a standard and go through the
13	procedure. They put together a working group, they
14	come up with a draft that gets approved and that is
15	the standard, or other means.
16	So my purpose here is to present the
17	situation as it exists now and obviously we have to go
18	forward and find the solution. And reviving those old
19	standards which apply to big, old sources may not be

20 the way to do it.

MEMBER BAILEY: May I have a follow-on to 21 22 that? When you gave the number of SS&D sheets issued, did you include those that were not AEA materials? 23 24 DR. JANKOVICH: No.

MEMBER BAILEY: Okay, so --

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1DR. JANKOVICH: Actually, I just did the2search for Iodine-135 and Palladium-103.3MEMBER BAILEY: Okay.4DR. JANKOVICH: So for those materials,5there are only 22 registrations.6MEMBER BAILEY: Thank you.7CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter?8MEMBER VETTER: What problem are we trying9to solve?10DR. JANKOVICH: As I understand, there is11consideration to use the brachytherapy seeds for other12use than prostate implants. For example, markers for13breast tumors and, so far as I see from these14registrations, they have that kind of application15hasn't been considered in the past.16MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's17an application.18DR. JANKOVICH: Yes.19MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that20to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve?21MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that22because that was going to be one of my questions, is23that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite24understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some25of these metric numbers for like external pressure of		97
3 MEMBER BAILEY: Okay. 4 DR. JANKOVICH: So for those materials, 5 there are only 22 registrations. 6 MEMBER BAILEY: Thank you. 7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter? 8 MEMBER VETTER: What problem are we trying 9 to solve? 10 DR. JANKOVICH: As I understand, there is 11 consideration to use the brachytherapy seeds for other 12 use than prostate implants. For example, markers for 13 breast tumors and, so far as I see from these 14 registrations, they have that kind of application 15 hasn't been considered in the past. 16 MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's 17 an application. 18 DR. JANKOVICH: Yes. 19 MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative 20 to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve? 21 MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that 22 because that was going to be one of my questions, is 23 that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite 24 understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	1	DR. JANKOVICH: Actually, I just did the
4DR. JANKOVICH: So for those materials,5there are only 22 registrations.6MEMBER BAILEY: Thank you.7CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter?8MEMBER VETTER: What problem are we trying9to solve?10DR. JANKOVICH: As I understand, there is11consideration to use the brachytherapy seeds for other12use than prostate implants. For example, markers for13breast tumors and, so far as I see from these14registrations, they have that kind of application15hasn't been considered in the past.16MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's17an application.18DR. JANKOVICH: Yes.19MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative20to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve?21MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that22because that was going to be one of my questions, is23that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite24understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	2	search for Iodine-135 and Palladium-103.
5there are only 22 registrations.6MEMBER BAILEY: Thank you.7CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter?8MEMBER VETTER: What problem are we trying9to solve?10DR. JANKOVICH: As I understand, there is11consideration to use the brachytherapy seeds for other12use than prostate implants. For example, markers for13breast tumors and, so far as I see from these14registrations, they have that kind of application15hasn't been considered in the past.16MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's17an application.18DR. JANKOVICH: Yes.19MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative20to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve?21MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that22because that was going to be one of my questions, is23that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite24understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	3	MEMBER BAILEY: Okay.
6 MEMBER BAILEY: Thank you. 7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter? 8 MEMBER VETTER: What problem are we trying 9 to solve? 10 DR. JANKOVICH: As I understand, there is 11 consideration to use the brachytherapy seeds for other 12 use than prostate implants. For example, markers for 13 breast tumors and, so far as I see from these 14 registrations, they have that kind of application 15 hasn't been considered in the past. 16 MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's 17 an application. 18 DR. JANKOVICH: Yes. 19 MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative 20 to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve? 21 MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that 22 because that was going to be one of my questions, is 23 that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite 24 understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	4	DR. JANKOVICH: So for those materials,
 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter? MEMBER VETTER: What problem are we trying to solve? DR. JANKOVICH: As I understand, there is consideration to use the brachytherapy seeds for other use than prostate implants. For example, markers for breast tumors and, so far as I see from these registrations, they have that kind of application hasn't been considered in the past. MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's an application. DR. JANKOVICH: Yes. MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve? MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that because that was going to be one of my questions, is that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some 	5	there are only 22 registrations.
8MEMBER VETTER: What problem are we trying9to solve?10DR. JANKOVICH: As I understand, there is11consideration to use the brachytherapy seeds for other12use than prostate implants. For example, markers for13breast tumors and, so far as I see from these14registrations, they have that kind of application15hasn't been considered in the past.16MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's17an application.18DR. JANKOVICH: Yes.19MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative20to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve?21MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that22because that was going to be one of my questions, is23that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite24understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	6	MEMBER BAILEY: Thank you.
9 to solve? 10 DR. JANKOVICH: As I understand, there is 11 consideration to use the brachytherapy seeds for other 12 use than prostate implants. For example, markers for 13 breast tumors and, so far as I see from these 14 registrations, they have that kind of application 15 hasn't been considered in the past. 16 MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's 17 an application. 18 DR. JANKOVICH: Yes. 19 MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative 20 to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve? 21 MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that 22 because that was going to be one of my questions, is 23 that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite 24 understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter?
10DR. JANKOVICH: As I understand, there is11consideration to use the brachytherapy seeds for other12use than prostate implants. For example, markers for13breast tumors and, so far as I see from these14registrations, they have that kind of application15hasn't been considered in the past.16MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's17an application.18DR. JANKOVICH: Yes.19MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative20to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve?21MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that22because that was going to be one of my questions, is23that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite24understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	8	MEMBER VETTER: What problem are we trying
11 consideration to use the brachytherapy seeds for other 12 use than prostate implants. For example, markers for 13 breast tumors and, so far as I see from these 14 registrations, they have that kind of application 15 hasn't been considered in the past. 16 MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's 17 an application. 18 DR. JANKOVICH: Yes. 19 MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative 20 to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve? 21 MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that 22 because that was going to be one of my questions, is 23 that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite 24 understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	9	to solve?
 use than prostate implants. For example, markers for breast tumors and, so far as I see from these registrations, they have that kind of application hasn't been considered in the past. MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's an application. DR. JANKOVICH: Yes. MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve? MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that because that was going to be one of my questions, is that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some 	10	DR. JANKOVICH: As I understand, there is
13 breast tumors and, so far as I see from these 14 registrations, they have that kind of application 15 hasn't been considered in the past. 16 MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's 17 an application. 18 DR. JANKOVICH: Yes. 19 MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative 20 to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve? 21 MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that 22 because that was going to be one of my questions, is 23 that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite 24 understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	11	consideration to use the brachytherapy seeds for other
14 registrations, they have that kind of application 15 hasn't been considered in the past. 16 MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's 17 an application. 18 DR. JANKOVICH: Yes. 19 MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative 20 to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve? 21 MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that 22 because that was going to be one of my questions, is 23 that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite 24 understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	12	use than prostate implants. For example, markers for
15 hasn't been considered in the past. 16 MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's 17 an application. 18 DR. JANKOVICH: Yes. 19 MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative 20 to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve? 21 MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that 22 because that was going to be one of my questions, is 23 that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite 24 understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	13	breast tumors and, so far as I see from these
MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's an application. 18 DR. JANKOVICH: Yes. 19 MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative 20 to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve? 21 MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that 22 because that was going to be one of my questions, is 23 that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite 24 understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	14	registrations, they have that kind of application
17 an application. 18 DR. JANKOVICH: Yes. 19 MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative 20 to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve? 21 MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that 22 because that was going to be one of my questions, is 23 that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite 24 understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	15	hasn't been considered in the past.
18DR. JANKOVICH: Yes.19MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative20to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve?21MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that22because that was going to be one of my questions, is23that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite24understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	16	MEMBER VETTER: I'm still not sure, that's
19MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative20to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve?21MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that22because that was going to be one of my questions, is23that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite24understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	17	an application.
20 to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve? 21 MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that 22 because that was going to be one of my questions, is 23 that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite 24 understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	18	DR. JANKOVICH: Yes.
21 MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that 22 because that was going to be one of my questions, is 23 that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite 24 understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	19	MEMBER VETTER: But what problem relative
because that was going to be one of my questions, is that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	20	to safety of the seeds are we trying to solve?
23 that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite 24 understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	21	MEMBER LIETO: May I comment to that
24 understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some	22	because that was going to be one of my questions, is
	23	that being a classical kind of a guy, I don't quite
25 of these metric numbers for like external pressure of	24	understand or have a sense for the magnitude for some
	25	of these metric numbers for like external pressure of

(202) 234-4433

	98
1	a mega-Pascal.
2	DR. JANKOVICH: The ANSI standard has it
3	in both. Let me see if I have the table here.
4	MEMBER LIETO: I'm trying to get a sense,
5	is that sort of like just a tap on the shoulder or is
6	that more equivalent to maybe a 200 pound guy standing
7	on your chest? Do you understand? Because I think
8	relating to your question, Dick, is the sense that if
9	these are going to be implanted in the breast, they're
10	probably going to be more susceptible to mechanical
11	and external pressures and so forth than they were if
12	they were in the middle of your abdomen. And so if
13	you have something that can't or has never been tested
14	to survive those kinds of environmental effects, how
15	do you know you're not going to have leakage?
16	MEMBER VETTER: That gets back to my
17	question, what problem are we trying to solve? Has
18	there been a problem identified with the use of these
19	seeds for other applications?
20	DR. JANKOVICH: As I understand the
21	question has come up to use these seeds for markers.
22	MEMBER VETTER: What problem is that?
23	DR. JANKOVICH: It's up to the Committee
24	to decide here, to proceed with anything or there is
25	no problem. I can't answer that question.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

MR. ESSIG: If I may try to clarify, it's really the subject of the presentation which follows this one which talks about the implant of these brachytherapy seeds and the question then came up is during the surgical removal of tissues, have the seeds been evaluated for puncture by a scalpel, for example? The answer is no, they have not.

8 MEMBER NAG: Actually, yes. We also used 9 permanent Iodine-125 seeds for liver implant and 10 implant in other organ other than prostate, for 11 example, also in pancreas we've done it. And some of 12 the patients go back and have surgery. When they go back and have surgery and if they are within the first 13 14 half lives, we ask that someone from radiation 15 oncology be there. So we have recovered seeds that have been dissected out. 16 No one has tried to 17 manipulate the seed, but they have dissected the area We haven't had any nickings of the seed. 18 out. We 19 take out the seed and we store them.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It appears that the 21 question that's being raised by a member of the 22 Committee is, is this information being presented to 23 us today in order for us to make a recommendation for 24 new standards for evaluating the seeds in the event, 25 well, as they are used in breast cancer patients?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	100
1	Is that the question before us? Or just
2	to inform us that this is happening?
3	MR. ESSIG: Well, I think it might be
4	clear if the question could be held until the
5	presentation. Keep the two of them together in mind
6	and then decide, although notwithstanding Dr. Nag's
7	comment, I don't believe this was one of the part
8	of the test protocol for this particular seed. And so
9	the question then comes up is it something that should
10	be considered in the form of a new standard or a new
11	test.
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. In that
13	case, we'll thank Dr. Jankovich for his presentation
14	and giving us the background with regard to the seeds
15	and move on to the presentation on their use in
16	marking patients with breast cancer. If we may have
17	that presentation next, we'll hold the discussion
18	regarding both of these until the end of that
19	presentation. And that is to be made by this is
20	Roger Gallaghar, the Chairman of the Materials Pilot
21	4 at the Massachusetts Radiation Control Program.
22	MR. GALLAGHAR: Actually, it's Robert
23	Gallaghar.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm sorry. I stand
25	corrected, Robert.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	101
1	MR. GALLAGHAR: You can call me Bob.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You can call me Leonard.
3	(Laughter.)
4	MR. GALLAGHAR: Well, good afternoon. My
5	name again is Bob Gallaghar. I am the Chairman of
б	National Materials Program Pilot Project No. 4.
7	Before I discuss the radiation safety
8	aspects and licensing of I-125C used as markers in
9	breast cancer tumors, I want to provide you with a
10	brief description of the Pilot Project 4.
11	This project is one of five pilot projects
12	of the National Materials Program. The goal of this
13	project is to have an agreement state or a group of
14	agreement states assume responsibility for the
15	development of licensing and inspection guidance for
16	new use material for a new modality not previously
17	reviewed and approved.
18	The lead organization is the Organization
19	of Agreement States and we're comprised of four
20	agreement state members and one NRC regional member.
21	Our first priority was to decide which new
22	use of material or new modality to pursue for
23	development of licensing and inspection guidance. To
24	do this, first we reviewed the regulatory needs
25	analyzed by the National Fuels Materials Program Pilot

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

5 Why did we choose radioactive seed localization? To begin with Iodine-125 is an Atomic 6 7 Energy Act material, as we heard earlier. And therefore, is subject to regulation by both the NRC 8 9 and the agreement states. Its use in this particular application does not fit into 10 CFR 35.200 unsealed 10 11 material, written directive not required because while 12 it is being utilized for localization of a lesion, a sealed source is being utilized, not an unsealed 13 14 source. Nor does it fit into 10 CFR 35.400, manual 15 brachytherapy because the sealed sources are not being used to deliver dose to tissue. 16

Therefore, the use of Iodine-125 for radioactive seed localization fits into 10 CFR 35.1000, other medical uses. And finally, no review by the NRC or by an agreement state have been performed.

I'll be describing the draft of licensing and inspection guidance developed by the Pilot 4 working group. This draft was submitted to the NRC and the Organization of Agreement States on September

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

	103
1	9th of this year. We have received comments from both
2	the OAS and the NRC and are currently reviewing these
3	comments which I'll describe later in my presentation.
4	Radioactive seed localization or RSL,
5	calls for the use of currently available radioactive
6	seeds previously approved for use as permanent
7	implants for the treatment of cancerous tumors. And
8	Iodine-125C, particularly between 200 to 300
9	microcuries per seed, is implanted into a breast
10	lesion using a standard 18 gauge needle. This seed or
11	seeds in the case of irregularly shaped lesions by
12	then accurately localized by a hand-held gamma probe
13	by the surgeon. Using a technique with which surgeons
14	are familiar because of its similarity to sentinel
15	lymph node biopsy and radio-guided parathyroidectomy
16	and surgically removed along with the lesion.
17	The seed they remove may be removed from
18	the specimen in surgery or the specimen with the seed
19	can be sent to pathology for removal of the seed or
20	seeds prior to analyses of the tissue. The seeds are

then disposed of in accordance with 10 CFR 35.92 or

under some sort of image guidance? I guess this is --

NEAL R. GROSS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Are the seeds placed

MR. GALLAGHAR: Mammographic localization.

equivalent agreement state regulations.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

21

22

23

24

25

	104
1	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Okay, so is the idea
2	to create a correlation between mammography and
3	surgical pathology?
4	MR. GALLAGHAR: The idea is to improve
5	upon a technique which is currently being used, as I
6	understand it, which is the wire guided surgery. In
7	this application, the surgeon is able to excise the
8	lesion and the seed with the lesion without having to
9	affect healthy tissue.
10	MEMBER DIAMOND: Maybe I can comment.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is Dr. Diamond
12	speaking now. That was Dr. Williamson before.
13	MEMBER DIAMOND: Very often when a lady
14	has a suspected breast cancer, the radiologist will
15	place a metallic clip under ultrasound or mammographic
16	guidance, that is used so that when the patient is
17	taken to the operating room, the surgeon can then
18	again use that modality to help localize that area of
19	concern and what the surgeon will do, the surgeon will
20	track out the way he or she would like to approach the
21	tumor, meaning what angle through the breast. They
22	will then go and attempt to in the contiguity remove
23	the breast tumor plus a rim of normal tissue around
24	it.
25	My assumption is is that sometimes it can

(202) 234-4433

1 become somewhat difficult in the operating room to 2 bring this lady back and forth and localize where that 3 metallic clip is actually within а breast, 4 particularly if the breast is large and pendulous and 5 perhaps if one could use a radioactive marker where the surgeon can use a hand-held gamma probe, in real 6 7 time it may make that localization process more 8 precise and quicker. 9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. 10 MR. GALLAGHAR: The guidance developed by 11 the working group focused on radiation safety aspects 12 In addition to the general information of RSL. required for any amendments, such as radionuclide, 13 14 form, possession, limit and use, the licensee must 15 also submit facility diagrams which must include all areas of use such as administration, excision, removal 16 17 from tissue, analyses and storage for disposal. MEMBER WILLIAMSON: May I ask why is that? 18 19 For permanent seed implants that are re-used many 20 times, that activity is not required. 21 MR. GALLAGHAR: Typically, we're concerned 22 if the -- for example, the seeds are being removed elsewhere to a location that's already been reviewed 23 24 by licensure such as an external pathology laboratory. 25 Does that answer your CHAIRMAN MALMUD:

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

105

	106
1	question, Dr. Williamson?
2	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I guess I'll just
3	listen and comment later.
4	MEMBER LIETO: These are then essentially
5	the same type of seeds that are used for prostate
6	implants because didn't you say the activity is like
7	about .2 to .3 millicuries per seed?
8	MR. GALLAGHAR: Correct.
9	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Not millicuries,
10	they're microcuries, right?
11	MR. GALLAGHAR: Point 2, to .3 millicuries
12	which is 200 to 300 microcuries, correct.
13	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Okay.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Would those who are
15	making spontaneous comments, please advance the
16	comment with their names for the transcriptionist.
17	Thank you.
18	Dr. Nag.
19	MEMBER NAG: Actually, I had been
20	approached about this a few years ago. Basically, the
21	reason this came up was that many of the radioactive
22	iodine seeds of prostate implant were not in use for
23	prostate implant and had to be thrown away. And
24	people were thinking of ways to use these radioactive
25	seeds that were manufactured for prostate implant and

(202) 234-4433

that would otherwise be thrown away and could be used for something useful. And that's when the idea came 3 up that why not use it to detect areas that would be 4 difficult to find otherwise.

5 A similar thing we have is when we have implanted an organ with Iodine seeds and the patient 6 7 dies, within the first half life, what do we do with the organ and this has come up several times before 8 9 that we then take the whole organ out and we are not 10 allowed to cremate this patient. That patient has to 11 cremate, what do you do? We take the whole organ out 12 and then we dispose of the entire organ by radioactive So basically, you are doing the same thing. 13 decay. 14 You are taking seeds that otherwise decayed down to a 15 less than useful level and what do you do with those seeds afterwards? 16

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag, may I ask what is the current practice? What happens when the seeds 18 19 are in an organ in a patient who has died and the 20 organ is removed? How is that organ dealt with? 21 MEMBER NAG: We inform Radiation Safety 22 and Radiation Safety will do one of two things. 23 Either it will take the whole organ and we will then 24 store it for decay within half lives or it is in a 25 place where we can easily block out the seed. If it

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

	108
1	is in some organs, it's not possible, but if it is, we
2	block out the seed, store in a lead container for
3	radioactive decay. But we have to store it for 10
4	half lives.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr.
б	Williamson?
7	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I guess I must
8	confess, I'm quite unfamiliar with this procedure.
9	This would seem to be not a particularly wise choice
10	of source for this purpose because the radiation
11	burden to the patient relative to the useful radiation
12	output coming out of the patient that you could do the
13	localization, it would seem to me to be very high,
14	that one would think that a more appropriate choice of
15	radioactive source would be a much smaller quantity of
16	a higher energy gamma emitter that wouldn't give so
17	much radiation dose to the patient for what is
18	essentially an imaging procedure.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?
20	MEMBER NAG: Yes, but that would require
21	making a new isotope and making something specifically
22	for that. These are seeds that are otherwise going to
23	be thrown away. It's something that didn't cost
24	anything to the manufacturer and now they will sell it
25	for a price.

(202) 234-4433

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that, in fact, the 2 information is that, in fact, the background of how 3 these seeds will be obtained? 4 MEMBER NAG: Yes. We had been contacted 5 about three or four years ago that we have the lowest 6 seed activity. We throw them away. Can we use them 7 for some other material? 8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for that 9 background information. 10 Mr. Lieto, you would like to make a 11 comment? 12 MEMBER LIETO: I'll defer to Dr. Eggli. 13 MEMBER EGGLI: Typically, these seeds are 14 installed immediately before the surgery, so that the 15 radiation burden to the patient is small because the 16 dwell time is very short. 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. 18 Mr. Lieto? 19 MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. 20 I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I 21 just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower 22 dose to the patient and compared to lymph node 23 scintigraph		109
3 these seeds will be obtained? 4 MEMBER NAG: Yes. We had been contacted 5 about three or four years ago that we have the lowest 6 seed activity. We throw them away. Can we use them 7 for some other material? 8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for that 9 background information. 10 Mr. Lieto, you would like to make a 11 comment? 12 MEMBER LIETO: I'll defer to Dr. Eggli. 13 MEMBER EGGLI: Typically, these seeds are 14 installed immediately before the surgery, so that the 15 radiation burden to the patient is small because the 16 dwell time is very short. 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. 18 Mr. Lieto? 19 MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. 10 I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I 11 just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower 12 dose to the patient and compared to lymph node 12 scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try 14 to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in	1	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that, in fact, the
 MEMBER NAG: Yes. We had been contacted about three or four years ago that we have the lowest seed activity. We throw them away. Can we use them for some other material? CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for that background information. Mr. Lieto, you would like to make a comment? MEMBER LIETO: I'll defer to Dr. Eggli. MEMBER EGGLI: Typically, these seeds are installed immediately before the surgery, so that the radiation burden to the patient is small because the dwell time is very short. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. Mr. Lieto? MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower dose to the patient and compared to lymph node scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in 	2	information is that, in fact, the background of how
 about three or four years ago that we have the lowest seed activity. We throw them away. Can we use them for some other material? CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for that background information. Mr. Lieto, you would like to make a comment? MEMBER LIETO: I'll defer to Dr. Eggli. MEMBER EGGLI: Typically, these seeds are installed immediately before the surgery, so that the radiation burden to the patient is small because the dwell time is very short. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. Mr. Lieto? MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower dose to the patient and compared to lymph node scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in 	3	these seeds will be obtained?
 seed activity. We throw them away. Can we use them for some other material? CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for that background information. Mr. Lieto, you would like to make a comment? MEMBER LIETO: I'll defer to Dr. Eggli. MEMBER EGGLI: Typically, these seeds are installed immediately before the surgery, so that the radiation burden to the patient is small because the dwell time is very short. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. Mr. Lieto? MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower dose to the patient and compared to lymph node scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in 	4	MEMBER NAG: Yes. We had been contacted
7 for some other material? 8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for that 9 background information. 10 Mr. Lieto, you would like to make a 11 comment? 12 MEMBER LIETO: I'll defer to Dr. Eggli. 13 MEMBER EGGLI: Typically, these seeds are 14 installed immediately before the surgery, so that the 15 radiation burden to the patient is small because the 16 dwell time is very short. 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. 18 Mr. Lieto? 19 MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. 20 I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I 21 just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower 22 dose to the patient and compared to lymph node 23 scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try 24 to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in	5	about three or four years ago that we have the lowest
 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for that background information. Mr. Lieto, you would like to make a comment? MEMBER LIETO: I'll defer to Dr. Eggli. MEMBER EGGLI: Typically, these seeds are installed immediately before the surgery, so that the radiation burden to the patient is small because the dwell time is very short. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. Mr. Lieto? MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower dose to the patient and compared to lymph node scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in 	6	seed activity. We throw them away. Can we use them
 background information. Mr. Lieto, you would like to make a comment? MEMBER LIETO: I'll defer to Dr. Eggli. MEMBER EGGLI: Typically, these seeds are installed immediately before the surgery, so that the radiation burden to the patient is small because the dwell time is very short. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. Mr. Lieto? MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower dose to the patient and compared to lymph node scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in 	7	for some other material?
10Mr. Lieto, you would like to make a11comment?12MEMBER LIETO: I'll defer to Dr. Eggli.13MEMBER EGGLI: Typically, these seeds are14installed immediately before the surgery, so that the15radiation burden to the patient is small because the16dwell time is very short.17CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli.18Mr. Lieto?19MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question.20I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I21just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower22dose to the patient and compared to lymph node23scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try24to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in	8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for that
<pre>11 comment? 12 MEMBER LIETO: I'll defer to Dr. Eggli. 13 MEMBER EGGLI: Typically, these seeds are 14 installed immediately before the surgery, so that the 15 radiation burden to the patient is small because the 16 dwell time is very short. 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. 18 Mr. Lieto? 19 MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. 20 I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I 21 just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower 22 dose to the patient and compared to lymph node 23 scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try 24 to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in</pre>	9	background information.
MEMBER LIETO: I'll defer to Dr. Eggli. MEMBER EGGLI: Typically, these seeds are installed immediately before the surgery, so that the radiation burden to the patient is small because the dwell time is very short. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. Mr. Lieto? MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower dose to the patient and compared to lymph node scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in	10	Mr. Lieto, you would like to make a
MEMBER EGGLI: Typically, these seeds are installed immediately before the surgery, so that the radiation burden to the patient is small because the dwell time is very short. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. Mr. Lieto? MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower dose to the patient and compared to lymph node scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in	11	comment?
14 installed immediately before the surgery, so that the 15 radiation burden to the patient is small because the 16 dwell time is very short. 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. 18 Mr. Lieto? 19 MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. 20 I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I 21 just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower 22 dose to the patient and compared to lymph node 23 scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try 24 to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in	12	MEMBER LIETO: I'll defer to Dr. Eggli.
15 radiation burden to the patient is small because the 16 dwell time is very short. 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. 18 Mr. Lieto? 19 MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. 20 I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I 21 just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower 22 dose to the patient and compared to lymph node 23 scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try 24 to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in	13	MEMBER EGGLI: Typically, these seeds are
<pre>16 dwell time is very short. 17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. 18 Mr. Lieto? 19 MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. 20 I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I 21 just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower 22 dose to the patient and compared to lymph node 23 scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try 24 to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in</pre>	14	installed immediately before the surgery, so that the
17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. 18 Mr. Lieto? 19 MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. 20 I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I 21 just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower 22 dose to the patient and compared to lymph node 23 scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try 24 to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in	15	radiation burden to the patient is small because the
18 Mr. Lieto? 19 MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question. 20 I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I 21 just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower 22 dose to the patient and compared to lymph node 23 scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try 24 to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in	16	dwell time is very short.
19MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question.20I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I21just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower22dose to the patient and compared to lymph node23scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try24to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in	17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli.
I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower dose to the patient and compared to lymph node scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in	18	Mr. Lieto?
just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower dose to the patient and compared to lymph node scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in	19	MEMBER LIETO: That answers my question.
dose to the patient and compared to lymph node scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in	20	I was going to say the same thing as Jeff. I mean I
<pre>23 scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try 24 to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in</pre>	21	just can't see how the dose, this would be a lower
24 to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in	22	dose to the patient and compared to lymph node
	23	scintigraphy, I mean they're using these probes to try
25 surgeries. So it sure seems like this is an awful lot	24	to and they're detecting microcurie amounts in
	25	surgeries. So it sure seems like this is an awful lot

(202) 234-4433

	110
1	of activity that you're using here, but if it's a very
2	short period of time, then that's another thing.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli?
4	MEMBER EGGLI: The other benefit of this
5	is it allows them to encompass the entire lesion.
6	With the wire localization procedure, one of the
7	things you never know is you've taken out the wire,
8	but have you taken out the entire lesion? With the
9	seeds, you can sort of bracket the lesion and
10	therefore with the probe know that you've excised the
11	whole thing and that's the big issue for the breast
12	surgeon is to know that they've taken out the whole
13	thing. So this would represent a significant
14	improvement over wire localization where the wire is
15	typically put into the center of the lesion and the
16	surgeon has no idea what kind of a margin they've
17	achieved surgically.
18	If you take out all the seeds you put in,
19	you know you've got the lesion.
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May we let Mr. Gallaghar
21	continue at this point?
22	MR. GALLAGHAR: Thank you.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You're certainly
24	stimulating some discussion.
25	(Laughter.)

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 2 authorized users, the applicant must identify all authorized users and document his or her training. 3 4 The authorized user will be considered qualified for 5 implantation, localization and removal of the seeds if they meet either of the criteria in 10 CFR 35.490 or 6 7 before October 24th of this year, requirements of 35.940 or 10 CFR 35.290 or again before October of 8 this year, the requirements of 920, 35.920. 9

And preceptorship training by a 35.490 10 11 authorized user to include work experience and 12 unpacking radioactive ordering, receiving, fuel material safely and performing the related radiation 13 14 safety surveys using appropriate instrumentation; 15 implanting and removing brachytherapy preparing, 16 sources, the emergency procedures, using 17 administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving this device and maintaining 18 running inventories of material at hand. 19

General surgeons, working under the direction of an authorized user described above, will remove the seed or seeds with biological specimen, should complete eight hours of radiation safety training, in addition to specific training that includes performing the related radiation surveys,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	112
1	using appropriate instrumentation, preparing,
2	implanting and safely removing brachytherapy sources
3	and emergency procedures.
4	This training shall be under the guidance
5	of the authorized user qualified under 35.490 or
б	qualified under 35.290 and the preceptorship training
7	I mentioned earlier.
8	As for records, because Iodine-125 sources
9	are temporarily implanted, the applicant may simplify
10	its submission by confirming that will meet the
11	brachytherapy requirements appropriate for temporary
12	implant in 10 CFR Part 35, subpart F, manual
13	brachytherapy; subpart L, record; and subpart M,
14	reports.
15	There's a question?
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson?
17	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes, I'm confused.
18	How can these be licensed under 35.200 when it's a
19	sealed brachytherapy source. As we heard in the
20	previous discussion, even therospheres the
21	regulation has been modeled on 400 and the authorized
22	user is a radiation oncologist. So since this would
23	seem to be a variance with the way 35.200 is written,
24	why is this not being discussed in the context of
25	1000?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	113
1	MR. GALLAGHAR: It is being discussed in
2	the context of 1000. As you saw earlier in one of my
3	slides that this is a combination of both a
4	localization under 200 and a manual brachytherapy
5	under 400.
6	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: They're merging
7	technology.
8	MR. GALLAGHAR: We have to use the Part
9	1000 and like what was mentioned earlier, perhaps
10	maybe using 80 percent of 200 and maybe 20 percent in
11	the 400. So in other words, we're taking whatever is
12	applicable to each to fit into the part 1000 to
13	determine the regulatory's framework to accomplish, to
14	allow this to be used.
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?
16	MEMBER NAG: I would have a very similar
17	question, but you answered part of it. I would say
18	probably it should be the other way around. It had
19	more of a way 400 in terms of the radiation safety
20	because you can use 0.3 millicurie per seed and
21	implant in prostate. You just have to implant double
22	the number of seeds.
23	In terms of the radiation safety aspect,
24	is it more of the 400, if you want to have a
25	percentage I would say 80 percent of 400 and 20

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	114
1	percent of the 200.
2	MR. GALLAGHAR: I was using the example
3	mentioned earlier, the 80 yes, you're right. It's
4	a combination of the two approaches.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please continue.
6	MR. GALLAGHAR: Thank you. For the safety
7	precautions for the RSL procedures, we asked licensees
8	to provide procedures addressing safety procedures and
9	instructions, including survey procedures, specifying
10	the individuals that must be physically present during
11	implantation and removal, source accountability and
12	link testing, and verification of source activity
13	which may be accomplished by assay prior to
14	implantation or by the manufacturer's certification.
15	The applicant shall supply a copy of the
16	written procedures for responding to an abnormal
17	situation such as a source rupture or cut by a scalpel
18	during removal in surgery or in the pathology
19	laboratory. These procedures must include monitoring,
20	the implantation, explanation area following the
21	procedure and removal from tissue using
22	instrumentation appropriate for the radiation to be
23	measured, the process for restricting access to and
24	posting of the implantation/explantation area to
25	minimize the risk of inadvertent exposure from the

(202) 234-4433

seeds; a description of the equipment and process and recovery of any dropped or mishandled seeds. At a minimum, this equipment should include a survey instrument calibrated to detect the seeds such as a low energy gamma simulator, reverse action tweezers and a shielded recovery container. Patient follow-up should they not return for removal of the seed or seeds, a description of the length of time the seeds will remain in the patient,

not to exceed 5 days, and notification of medical emergency of the patient prior to removal.

12 If the physical conditions of use exceed those stated in the SS&D certificate, a limited scope 13 14 medical licensee will have had to amend its license to 15 allow for the new conditions. It should be noted that some states will not allow variations and conditions 16 of use unless the original SS&D sheet is amended or a 17 custom evaluation is performed. 18

19 Broad-scope licensee should perform their 20 own engineering and radiation safety evaluations 21 addressing these differences.

22 As I mentioned earlier, the working group 23 has received comments from both the NRC and the 24 Organization of Agreement States on the RSL guidance 25 documents. We are in the process of reviewing these

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

1

2

3

4

The first series of comments from the NRC 5 primarily involve the pathology specimens. 6 They 7 commented that the document should clearly delineate the program for radioactive specimens going to the 8 9 pathology laboratory and the heightened potential for the surgeon or the pathologist to lose or damage a 10 11 seed that would result in loss of control, Iodine-125 12 contamination and a possible medical event.

Specifically, they stated, the document 13 14 should clarify if tissue sent to pathology still 15 contain the seed or more than one microcurie of I-125 contamination, will be processed in its own pathology 16 17 department or sent to an external pathology The description of the radiation safety 18 laboratory. program for the in-house pathology lab should be 19 20 This program should contain the training provided. 21 experience requirements criteria for the and 22 individual that will be the authorized user in 23 pathology; procedures to minimize puncturing the seed; 24 surveys to detect lost or leaking seeds; emergency 25 procedures, source accountability, storage, security

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

116

	117
1	and disposal.
2	If the licensee sends the radioactive
3	tissue sample to an outside pathology laboratory, the
4	licensee must also have a program to ensure the
5	samples are transferred to an NRC or an agreement
6	state licensee authorized to receive the seeds or the
7	radioactive tissue and the packet is prepared properly
8	for shipment.
9	The comment was also made that since the
10	use of the seeds for RSL is outside the normal
11	conditions of use described in the SS&D certificate
12	for manual brachytherapy seeds, more information is
13	necessary from the licensee. Comments state that the
14	applicant must be instructed to address why the
15	sources are safe to use in the normal and emergency
16	conditions of use associated with S35.1000 use.
17	For authorized users, the comment was made
18	that the addition of clinical experience should be
19	considered for addition to the authorized users
20	training and experience criteria. Also, they say the
21	guidance does not address the situation of the surgeon
22	becoming an authorized user which would necessitate a
23	more definitive description of his or her training and
24	experience.
25	The comment that the pathology lab is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

at least one Part 30 authorized user should be identified for the pathology laboratory and a description of the training experience criteria be provided for that individual.

The NRC commented that the guidance needs 6 7 to address the patient dose and regulatory issues associated with the dose delivered to the patient from 8 Because 10 CFR 35.2 does not define the 9 the seeds. prescribed dose for brachytherapy sources used for 10 11 diagnostic purposes, the comment that the licensee 12 needs to provide a definition of the prescribed dose for this procedure and commit the document to the 13 14 prescribed dose for each patient.

They go on to say that this dose should be specified in terms of dose to the breast tissue in the immediate vicinity of the sources and include the expected time needed to deliver the dose so that there is a clear delineation of how long the source will be left in place and time for explanation.

Patient safety. The NRC also commented that the guidance does not adequately convey the real potential for source rupture during the procedure. They go on to say that discussion should be included about the possibility for pre-treatment to mitigate I-

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

	119
1	125 update from a ruptured source.
2	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What does that mean?
3	MR. GALLAGHAR: I do want to say that we
4	did look into that very early on and in our
5	discussions with several medical institutions that are
6	doing this, they did say that they are, in fact,
7	administering thyroid blocking agents as a precaution.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please go ahead.
9	MR. GALLAGHAR: They also identified some
10	areas that need further discussion within NRC. For
11	example, format. The NRC is currently evaluating a
12	number of different formats to determine a standard
13	format for developing guidances under 10 CFR 35.1000
14	uses. The format used in the preparation of this
15	guidance was one provided by the NRC early this
16	spring. The format to use for development of the
17	guidance document was discussed early on and we
18	decided to follow what was then the NRC's format for
19	responding to a technical assistance request. It was
20	recognized that both the NRC and the agreement states
21	may well change the format to suit their needs.
22	Submission of procedures. Reconciliation
23	is needed, not only within the NRC, but within the
24	agreement states as well on which procedures must be
25	provided under 35.12 for the NRC and which ones the

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

120 1 applicant can commit to having without submitting for 2 review. 3 In summary, I've described radiation 4 safety aspects of Iodine-125 therapeutic seeds used as 5 markers in breast cancer tumors and the guidance developed by Pilot Project 4. I've also described the 6 7 comments we have received from the NRC. The working group received the comments 8 9 only recently and has not had a chance to discuss their incorporation with the document. 10 We will be 11 discussing comments tomorrow by teleconference. 12 Revised guidance will be submitted to the NRC, Office of State and Tribal Programs no later than October 13 14 22nd of this year. 15 I'll take any questions you may have. 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. First 17 question? Dr. Diamond. MEMBER DIAMOND: How many institutions in 18 19 your region are doing this at this time? 20 MR. GALLAGHAR: In Massachusetts, none. We found that the initial clinical trials have been 21 22 done in Florida and at the Mayo Clinics in Arizona and 23 Illinois. 24 MEMBER DIAMOND: Is this being proposed that these seeds to be used to bracket the lesion and 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 then immediately go for surgical extirpation, or are 2 there instances where they will be placed and then 3 three or four months later, then and only then 4 removed. And the reason I ask the question is that 5 ladies with breast cancer who have the surgery done sometimes will go immediately to surgery and other 6 7 times we place radio opaque clips. The woman, depending on the stage of her disease and clinical 8 9 status, may get three or four months of new agent chemotherapy and then these same markers are used to 10 11 help find where the tumor bed was, because the tumor 12 can shrink, and as a surgeon, one must ensure that the entire pre-chemotherapy operable bed is removed. 13 14 So is this being done as an immediate 15 sequence of events or is it being planned for this three or four month delay process? 16 17 The original procedure, MR. GALLAGHAR: protocol was designed for no longer than five days, 18 19 typically, within one to two days post-implantation. 20 The patient comes into surgery, they're explanted from 21 the patient. 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: If this is also being 23 used to bracket a tumor bed, in a woman who will be 24 receiving chemotherapy, potentially the lesion can 25 completely go away under the influence of the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

121

1 chemotherapy. During that period of time there is a 2 strong possibility, particularly an older lady with 3 fatty breasts that these markers can migrate within 4 the breast tissue. The clips that are used at the 5 present time by our diagnostic radiology colleagues are special angle clips that are designed to help 6 7 provide traction, so there would be the possibility that this could migrate some distance within breast 8 9 tissue, particularly in a woman with very fatty 10 breasts and very weak suspensatory ligaments. The other thing I would like to comment is 11 12 that you must realize that in the typical setting the surgeon removes the specimen, pulls it on out, drops 13 14 it in a container. You need to make sure this doesn't fall out, obviously, from the specimen during the 15 transfer and the specimen is usually first processed 16 by not the pathologist, but by laboratory technicians, 17 and it's only at some later point that it actually, 18 19 the M.D. pathologist gets to this tissue. 20 So as you're thinking through these series 21 of events, who is handling this tissue, what training 22 is required, it needs to be very clearly thought out

at all points along that pathway who is actually handling the tissue and recognize that this will never gain any popularity if the regulations are so strict

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

122

	123
1	that only specialized laboratories can have access to
2	it. Those are my comments.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr.
4	Williamson.
5	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Is this currently
6	being carried out as a research study by broad scope
7	licensees using their own expended seeds or leftover
8	seeds from perhaps they haven't used for prostate
9	brachytherapy? Or is this as commercial venture being
10	undertaken by the seed vendors and manufacturers? And
11	if the latter, why aren't they maybe considering
12	amending the SSDR and providing an appropriate safety
13	analysis?
14	MR. GALLAGHAR: Currently, this procedure
15	is being done at a broad scope medical institution in
16	Florida where it began. There has been discussions
17	with the manufacturers to amend their SS&D sheet. I'm
18	not sure where that direction is going. I think
19	they're looking at their corporate crystal balls to
20	see how economically viable it's going to be.
21	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I see. So it might be
22	that it's just something left in the province of broad
23	scope licensees, but you're considering extending it
24	to 35.1000 so that specific scope licensees can do it
25	too?

(202) 234-4433

	124
1	MR. GALLAGHAR: That's correct.
2	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Without an SSDR.
3	MR. GALLAGHAR: Correct.
4	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Modification.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.
6	MEMBER NAG: Does that have a maximum
7	activity that they have proposed on a say 0.12 to 0.13
8	millicurie? Have they proposed any maximum activity or
9	minimum activity yet?
10	MR. GALLAGHAR: The proposed maximum
11	activity is the .3 millicuries. Typically, as I
12	understand it, it's around the 100 microcurie range is
13	what they use for the implantation.
14	MEMBER NAG: Okay, now in the broad scope
15	outside lab, how are are we doing any containing,
16	are we putting in a container or anything like that?
17	MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, that's where, as I
18	mentioned earlier in my presentation, that the license
19	reviewer would have to evaluate how that transfer is
20	being made to make sure it complies with DOT shipping
21	requirements.
22	MEMBER NAG: Now the third question is
23	that requiring a new licensee to have a license maybe
24	going a little bit overboard because you are probably
25	talking about two or three seeds at 0.1, 0.2

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	125
1	millicurie for a total maybe of less than 1
2	millicurie. Am I right?
3	MR. GALLAGHAR: Right.
4	MEMBER NAG: We have many patients who we
5	had implanted radioactive seeds including prostate
6	seeds and in other organs who have died with a total
7	radiation activity of more than 1 millicurie because
8	of the larger activity of seed and the larger number
9	of seeds. And after they have died, they had been
10	transferred over to the funeral home.
11	The only requirement we've had is if we
12	are not opening up the organ, we are just tagging to
13	the patient a paper that says the patient has X number
14	of millicurie implanted in him and if you are not
15	doing any autopsy procedure where you are opening up
16	the area, that patient can be buried in a normal
17	fashion.
18	We are not talking about a much lower
19	quantity, less perhaps, even less than 1/10th or
20	1/100th of that and now you have an overburden of
21	having a new licensee taking over less than 1
22	millicurie seed when this is just a small amount. I
23	think you have to consider the amount of millicurie in
24	relation to what we have been doing with hundreds of
25	patients that have been transferred to funeral homes.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	126
1	MR. GALLAGHAR: I understand. If I may,
2	before we go on. I will say that currently what
3	you're commenting on right now is a comment made by
4	NRC to the draft guidance, this use of external
5	pathology laboratories. Currently, this is being
б	used, the pathology laboratories are located within
7	the licensee's own facility, so that has not become an
8	issue, but it is an area that we are going to be
9	looking at the guidance document to make sure it's
10	clearly stated in there.
11	Should an external facility be used, we
12	get a commitment that the proper requirements are
13	adhered to, that being the DOT requirements for
14	transport from the licensed facility to the other.
15	MEMBER NAG: For less than one millicurie,
16	do you need all that for less than one millicurie?
17	If you are having the maximum of two or
18	three seeds, what I suggest is you make a guidance
19	document for something with less than one millicurie
20	so that if you take a small and insignificant amount,
21	you would not have burdened him with paperwork.
22	If you take a large quantity, I don't know
23	why someone would want to implant 10 or 15 seeds and
24	have a total of 10, 5 or 10 millicurie. That's
25	different. But when it's less than one millicurie, I

(202) 234-4433

	127
1	think you are making it overly burdensome.
2	MR. GALLAGHAR: Again, this is something
3	that's under discussion with the working group.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter.
5	MEMBER VETTER: If I could just reflect a
6	little personal experience, since you mentioned three
7	facilities by name.
8	(Laughter.)
9	The seeds are 100 microcuries. They are
10	usually one or two seeds, occasionally three. It's
11	used primarily to replace the wire so that the surgeon
12	can more accurately pinpoint the lesion and there's
13	considerably more tissue sparing during surgery as a
14	result of that as opposed to tracking that wire. So
15	they are much more satisfied with the surgery.
16	The seeds are removed in surgery. It
17	wouldn't have to be I mean a licensee could do, as
18	you suggested, they could send it to the pathology lab
19	and they could be removed there, but we remove them in
20	surgery. They do not so when the tissue goes to
21	the lab, the pathologists scan it and it's cold.
22	There's never been a problem with the surgeon trying
23	to locate. In fact, when they're teasing with their
24	scalpel, they can easily find the seed. They're not
25	going to cut through a seed. That would be very

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	128
1	unusual. And surgeons have really liked it.
2	One question I have is what, it's sort of
3	a rhetorical question. What training would you give
4	a surgeon, using this technique, that would take eight
5	hours?
6	I mean the amount of training the surgeon
7	needs to do this is about a half hour. They need to
8	know what they're looking for, what the consequences
9	are and what they have to do, where to put it when
10	they're done or where the surgical tech puts it when
11	they're done. It's really very, very straight
12	forward.
13	MR. GALLAGHAR: I understand. We actually
14	talked about that very issue, how much training to
15	provide the general surgeon. Someone at the working
16	group wanted to have it at a minimal, as you say.
17	Others wanted to go for much much longer.
18	It actually came up in the discussion.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.
20	MEMBER EGGLI: It seems to me that the
21	biggest risk here is breaking one of the seeds. Can
22	you cut a seed with the scalpel?
23	MEMBER VETTER: I never tried to. I
24	suppose you could. You are more likely to cut it with
25	scissors.

(202) 234-4433

MEMBER NAG: Can you? I quess if you tried really hard enough, you could. 2 I mean we had The only time you can 3 tried, not that it happened. 4 really do it if you're using a scissors and you're inadvertently trying to cut it. The only other time you can break it is if you are having an applicator 6 where you having it direct and once you push it 8 doesn't go, you keep on hammering at it. You can 9 break it.

Well, what about, what 10 MEMBER DIAMOND: 11 about if you're using a Bovi electrocautery device. 12 Most of these operations are not -- after you make the skin incision are done with a Bovi. And for those of 13 14 you who have never seen one, it's an electron scalpel 15 that has this cutting with an electric current, will actually go and cauterize the small vessels, so you're 16 17 actually going around the tissue in a threedimensional manner, trying to get a spherical of the 18 19 What happens if you take that Bovi and make tissue. contact with one of these little metallic seeds? That 20 21 actually is the most likely scenario. 22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. 23 MR. GALLAGHAR: Could I respond to some of 24 these comments? I want to say that we did look into

25 not only did we do an End Med search to see if

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

7

historically what kind of damage has been done to 2 those brachytherapy seeds overall, and I reviewed 3 personally all the cases that were reported to End 4 Med, and as you say most of them did involve either a 5 crushing injury of some sort or scissors. We were unable to find that involved surgery, scalpel. 6 I did talk to colleagues as Mass. General

Hospital that use this procedure routinely, not only 8 9 for prostate, but they have had occasion to surgically remove a seed of this sort and they also have not had 11 any problems with any leakage.

12 They went on to voluntarily quote test this, by implanting some live seeds into chicken 13 14 breast tissue and then surgically remove them under 15 laboratory conditions, I can say, but not they certainly did try to apply as much force as they could 16 and then they leak-tested the sources and they did not 17 fail. 18

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. We do have 20 some questions from the floor from others, members of 21 the ACMUI.

22 May we entertain those now? 23 MR. ESSIG: Your choice, Mr. Chair. 24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, please. Would you 25 please introduce yourself.

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

7

10

	131
1	DR. WHITE: I'm Jerry White. I'm here as
2	a representative of the AAPM, although my comments are
3	strictly personal, as a medical physicist and an RSO,
4	contemplating this procedure in the future.
5	One of the things that I think as this
6	rolls out, that is an important difference between the
7	way it's handled now in large facilities, and in large
8	active, community hospitals like ours, is that this
9	procedure is seldom done in a single facility start to
10	finish.
11	A more common model is radiation oncology
12	or authorized user, you have a mammographer who may or
13	may not be in the hospital. Could be in a free-
14	standing center. And then a free-standing surgical
15	center and then another pathology facility. And
16	effective administrative control over the seeds from
17	all of those, to all of those different facilities in
18	the community setting is virtually impossible. The
19	economic pressures are enormous.
20	And if this rolls out to the community
21	hospital, the regulatory structure really must have
22	some structure that is more powerful and I know I
23	have great respect for the power of regulators, more
24	powerful than the economic pressures that we face when
25	dealing with surgeons and pathologists and disparate

(202) 234-4433

	132
1	institutions. I think that's not to be trifled with.
2	And I also just can't several people
3	talked about breakage of seeds and scalpels. We also
4	have microtones involved, seeds that might end up
5	the surgeon thought he has removed. Ten surgeries
6	that day. You need to get them all done. Got to rush
7	to the next patient. I'm sure I counted all the
8	seeds. And the pathologist runs it through an
9	autoclave. The contamination problems with I-125 are
10	significant. It's got a long half-life. It goes to
11	the thyroid. It's got a low ALI. There's a potential
12	if these seeds are cut and there are a lot of knives
13	in this process, I think to be a real issue.
14	I just wanted to be nervous in front of
15	all of you about this.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Is there
17	another comment?
18	DR. JANKOVICH: This is John Jankovich
19	from the NRC. I'd like to make a comment on the
20	question which was raised here a few minutes ago, if
21	the seeds can be damaged by scalpel. NRC has a
22	contamination case on their re-investigation. This
23	was a strand manufacturer, melted, biodegradable
24	material around these seeds and made a strand several
25	units long and how they were making it on a flat tray

(202) 234-4433

133 1 and there were rolls of seeds and they pulled the 2 plastic over it and they separated individual strands by cutting them into long strips. And there is an 3 4 indication that some seeds were damaged and they got 5 into the patient and we have contamination. The case is not closed yet. I cannot tell 6 7 more about it. This is our early indication. 8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. 9 Jankovich. Any other comments from the floor? 10 If not, we'll 11 return to the committee. 12 MEMBER LIETO: Malmud, quick Dr. а question for Mr. Gallaghar. 13 14 Have you received any comments from the 15 agreement states on this proposed guidance? MR. GALLAGHAR: We have received comments 16 from the Organization of Agreement States, yes. 17 And they were more editorial in nature. 18 19 MEMBER LIETO: Thank you. 20 Mr. Bailey? CHAIRMAN MALMUD: 21 MEMBER BAILEY: Bob, are there any 22 indications that this -- the use of these seeds could be extended to tumors other than breast cancer? 23 24 MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes. 25 MEMBER BAILEY: But would you mind

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	134
1	commenting on that?
2	MR. GALLAGHAR: I know from having
3	discussions with a number of institutions around the
4	country, as I said, that there has been some interest
5	in this use of these seeds and other tissues
6	throughout the body. Not being a physician, I'm not
7	going to say exactly where, although I do know that
8	there is some interest in this overall for other areas
9	in the body.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Any other
11	comments from members of the Committee?
12	Mr. Lieto?
13	MEMBER LIETO: I wanted to ask Mr.
14	Gallaghar, was one of the purposes of your
15	presentation here that we could comment on all of
16	these various items or was it more informational for
17	us that this is being considered, we may be coming
18	back and proposing specific guidance.
19	MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes, this is, for your
20	information, this is where the guidance the
21	guidance is in its draft stage right now. It's under
22	review. It's been we've had comments back from NRC
23	and from the OAS. It's also been provided to the
24	CRCPD as well.
25	MEMBER LIETO: Final question, has anybody

(202) 234-4433

	135
1	actually taken all these radiation safety
2	considerations and written up procedures and actually
3	go through all this from insertion to excision to
4	pathology lab and so forth?
5	MR. GALLAGHAR: As I understand it, this
6	is currently being done in Florida. And it's been
7	licensed by the State of Florida recently, so that all
8	has been submitted to the State of Florida, reviewed
9	and approved.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Diamond, you are
11	from Florida.
12	MEMBER DIAMOND: I am, indeed. I think it
13	would be very hopeful if we could get copies of the
14	research protocols that this is being done under and
15	as we review how these institutions are proceeding,
16	that would be very informative.
17	The second issue is I still would stand by
18	my thought that much more likely than a seed being
19	punctured or damaged by scissor or by cold scalpel
20	steel would be an electrocautery device coming into
21	contact with one of these metallic seeds and as you
22	know, that can generate extremely high temperatures.
23	It would be very useful to ask the vendor have they
24	ever explored what would happen if one of these
25	electrocautery because again, what are you trying

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	136
1	to do? You have a sphere of tissue you're trying to
2	remove and you're going to have an array, if you will,
3	of these metallic seeds. And after you go along, it's
4	very possible to make contact with that. That's
5	probably the most likely real case scenario and
6	probably the one most likely to generate excessive
7	conditions.
8	MR. GALLAGHAR: I understand. I'll take
9	that under consideration.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And the Iodine will
11	volatilize.
12	I think that Dr. Williamson was next. Did
13	you still wish to make a comment?
14	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I guess I'll make a
15	comment.
16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: why not?
17	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I'm never at a loss
18	for words. Well, I think that any realistic protocol
19	has to take into account that these are quite fragile
20	seeds and in my experience it's quite easy to rupture
21	them, although I think the risk is more from sheer
22	forces than direct puncture. So a thought would be to
23	make sure that the patient, who would be the primary
24	individual at risk, is safeguarded from a puncture or
25	leak.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Other than that, Iodine seeds are in many ways are among the more innocuous of the radioactive materials that we do have. If they are lost or one loses control of one or two very low activity seeds, so you might consider tempering your recommendations of what to do downstream from the patient with consideration of what really the risk is, worse case scenario.

9 MR. GALLAGHAR: Well, let me just say for 10 the presentation today, I had to kind of summarize our 11 guidance document and then I wanted to have time to 12 present information on the comments we've received 13 from NRC.

I will say that we went into detail about protecting the patient. And the fact that the NRC had no comments on that, I think speaks for itself. But that is adequately covered in the guidance document.

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Your comments were with 18 19 respect to protecting the patient, is that what you 20 said, the patient? What about the health care 21 workers, the nurses, the pathology workers, morticians 22 in the event that the patient had that fate and those 23 are the issues that you're presenting to us, clearly, in addition to the others for our consideration. 24 25 Though the primary concern is always the patient.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	138
1	MR. GALLAGHAR: Right.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.
3	MEMBER NAG: I think we will have to keep
4	things in perspective in that the maximum activity
5	from what I have heard now would be about 0.3
6	millicuries. What happens when you inject
7	purposefully 0.3 millicuries of Iodine-125 into a
8	patient? How much of that is uptake how much of
9	uptake is the thyroid and what bad effect does it
10	have? Zero point three millicurie, if you inject
11	purposely is not of any consequence. Then I think we
12	are making a mounting out of a mole hill. I think we
13	have to find that out first, what is the maximum
14	millicurie you are going to use on the patient and
15	what is in the worse case scenario, what is the bad
16	effect on a patient?
17	Quite simply, I contend that putting 0.3
18	millicurie of Iodine seed in a patient is not going to
19	have adverse consequence on a normal place. That's
20	not something that has me worried, if I had the seed
21	encapsulated, even if someone ought to remove the
22	seed, or the seed for some reason was not removed,
23	that is not an adverse consequence.
24	But if the seed was open and that 0.3
25	millicurie were to end up in the thyroid, would it

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1cause any problem? That's something you can find out2firsthand.3CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There was one more4question, I thought.5Mr. Lieto?6MEMBER LIETO: Yes, it's kind of a little7bit of follow-up to what Jeff was talking about in8that I think there's when you address this, this9modality, it seems like you have a lot more than what10is even involved for putting manual, sources manually11into prostates.12And I would where more seeds are being13involved and so forth, and I would kind of maybe use14that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going15along through this process of what you're going to be16requiring or recommending for individuals who want to17use this process because verifying the source18activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really19don't understand what the value of all that is going20to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right21up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you22have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be23the same. And I think to have everybody that's going24to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to25document something that once you know it is not going		139
3CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There was one more4question, I thought.5Mr. Lieto?6MEMBER LIETO: Yes, it's kind of a little7bit of follow-up to what Jeff was talking about in8that I think there's when you address this, this9modality, it seems like you have a lot more than what10is even involved for putting manual, sources manually11into prostates.12And I would where more seeds are being13involved and so forth, and I would kind of maybe use14that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going15along through this process of what you're going to be16requiring or recommending for individuals who want to17use this process because verifying the source18activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really19don't understand what the value of all that is going20to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right21up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you22have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be23the same. And I think to have everybody that's going24to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	1	cause any problem? That's something you can find out
4question, I thought.5Mr. Lieto?6MEMBER LIETO: Yes, it's kind of a little7bit of follow-up to what Jeff was talking about in8that I think there's when you address this, this9modality, it seems like you have a lot more than what10is even involved for putting manual, sources manually11into prostates.12And I would where more seeds are being13involved and so forth, and I would kind of maybe use14that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going to15along through this process of what you're going to be16requiring or recommending for individuals who want to17use this process because verifying the source18activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really19don't understand what the value of all that is going20to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right21up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you22have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be23to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	2	firsthand.
5Mr. Lieto?6MEMBER LIETO: Yes, it's kind of a little7bit of follow-up to what Jeff was talking about in8that I think there's when you address this, this9modality, it seems like you have a lot more than what10is even involved for putting manual, sources manually11into prostates.12And I would where more seeds are being13involved and so forth, and I would kind of maybe use14that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going15along through this process of what you're going to be16requiring or recommending for individuals who want to17use this process because verifying the source18activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really19don't understand what the value of all that is going20to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right21up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you22have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be23the same. And I think to have everybody that's going24to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There was one more
6 MEMBER LIETO: Yes, it's kind of a little 7 bit of follow-up to what Jeff was talking about in 8 that I think there's when you address this, this 9 modality, it seems like you have a lot more than what 10 is even involved for putting manual, sources manually 11 into prostates. 12 And I would where more seeds are being 13 involved and so forth, and I would kind of maybe use 14 that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going 15 along through this process of what you're going to be 16 requiring or recommending for individuals who want to 17 use this process because verifying the source 18 activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really 19 don't understand what the value of all that is going 20 to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right 21 up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you 22 have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be 23 the same. And I think to have everybody that's going 24 to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	4	question, I thought.
bit of follow-up to what Jeff was talking about in that I think there's when you address this, this modality, it seems like you have a lot more than what is even involved for putting manual, sources manually into prostates. And I would where more seeds are being involved and so forth, and I would kind of maybe use that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going along through this process of what you're going to be requiring or recommending for individuals who want to use this process because verifying the source activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really don't understand what the value of all that is going to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right up front. I mean it's not going to pretty much be the same. And I think to have everybody that's going to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	5	Mr. Lieto?
8 that I think there's when you address this, this 9 modality, it seems like you have a lot more than what 10 is even involved for putting manual, sources manually 11 into prostates. 12 And I would where more seeds are being 13 involved and so forth, and I would kind of maybe use 14 that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going 15 along through this process of what you're going to be 16 requiring or recommending for individuals who want to 17 use this process because verifying the source 18 activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really 19 don't understand what the value of all that is going 20 to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right 21 up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you 22 have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be 23 the same. And I think to have everybody that's going 24 to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	6	MEMBER LIETO: Yes, it's kind of a little
9 modality, it seems like you have a lot more than what is even involved for putting manual, sources manually into prostates. 12 And I would where more seeds are being involved and so forth, and I would kind of maybe use that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going along through this process of what you're going to be requiring or recommending for individuals who want to use this process because verifying the source activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really don't understand what the value of all that is going to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be the same. And I think to have everybody that's going to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	7	bit of follow-up to what Jeff was talking about in
10 is even involved for putting manual, sources manually 11 into prostates. 12 And I would where more seeds are being 13 involved and so forth, and I would kind of maybe use 14 that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going 15 along through this process of what you're going to be 16 requiring or recommending for individuals who want to 17 use this process because verifying the source 18 activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really 19 don't understand what the value of all that is going 20 to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right 21 up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you 22 have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be 23 the same. And I think to have everybody that's going 24 to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	8	that I think there's when you address this, this
11into prostates.12And I would where more seeds are being13involved and so forth, and I would kind of maybe use14that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going15along through this process of what you're going to be16requiring or recommending for individuals who want to17use this process because verifying the source18activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really19don't understand what the value of all that is going20to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right21up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you22have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be23the same. And I think to have everybody that's going24to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	9	modality, it seems like you have a lot more than what
And I would where more seeds are being involved and so forth, and I would kind of maybe use that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going along through this process of what you're going to be requiring or recommending for individuals who want to use this process because verifying the source activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really don't understand what the value of all that is going to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be the same. And I think to have everybody that's going to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	10	is even involved for putting manual, sources manually
involved and so forth, and I would kind of maybe use that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going along through this process of what you're going to be requiring or recommending for individuals who want to use this process because verifying the source activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really don't understand what the value of all that is going to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be the same. And I think to have everybody that's going to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	11	into prostates.
14that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going15along through this process of what you're going to be16requiring or recommending for individuals who want to17use this process because verifying the source18activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really19don't understand what the value of all that is going20to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right21up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you22have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be23the same. And I think to have everybody that's going24to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	12	And I would where more seeds are being
15 along through this process of what you're going to be 16 requiring or recommending for individuals who want to 17 use this process because verifying the source 18 activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really 19 don't understand what the value of all that is going 20 to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right 21 up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you 22 have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be 23 the same. And I think to have everybody that's going 24 to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	13	involved and so forth, and I would kind of maybe use
requiring or recommending for individuals who want to use this process because verifying the source activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really don't understand what the value of all that is going to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be the same. And I think to have everybody that's going to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	14	that as sort of maybe a template, as you're going
17 use this process because verifying the source 18 activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really 19 don't understand what the value of all that is going 20 to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right 21 up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you 22 have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be 23 the same. And I think to have everybody that's going 24 to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	15	along through this process of what you're going to be
18 activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really 19 don't understand what the value of all that is going 20 to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right 21 up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you 22 have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be 23 the same. And I think to have everybody that's going 24 to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	16	requiring or recommending for individuals who want to
19 don't understand what the value of all that is going 20 to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right 21 up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you 22 have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be 23 the same. And I think to have everybody that's going 24 to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	17	use this process because verifying the source
to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be the same. And I think to have everybody that's going to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	18	activity, doing individual dose definitions, I really
21 up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you 22 have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be 23 the same. And I think to have everybody that's going 24 to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	19	don't understand what the value of all that is going
have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be the same. And I think to have everybody that's going to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	20	to be when these things are pre-fixed, you know, right
23 the same. And I think to have everybody that's going 24 to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	21	up front. I mean it's not going to vary, even if you
24 to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to	22	have two or three seeds. It's going to pretty much be
	23	the same. And I think to have everybody that's going
25 document something that once you know it is not going	24	to do this jump through some of these hoops, just to
	25	document something that once you know it is not going

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	140
1	to change, I really would kind of precaution you on
2	that.
3	I think they've already addressed right
4	now, we don't require training of the urologists that
5	you're requiring for the surgeons here and urologists
6	are doing the prostates. There's not that requirement,
7	so why put that on the surgeons?
8	So just some things you might, as you go
9	along, try to have things maybe sort of similar on
10	what you're requiring for prostate implants that
11	you're going to require for this.
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You've given us a lot to
13	think about. Have you completed your presentation?
14	MR. GALLAGHAR: Yes.
15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You've given us a lot to
16	think about. This is an interesting application.
17	What makes me anxious, if I may use the
18	Chairman's prerogative to make a comment, what makes
19	me anxious about this is the use of an isotope by
20	members of the public who are not knowledgeable of the
21	risks involved in handling radioactive material and
22	the certainty that one of these, one or more of these
23	seeds will be lost, particularly given the background
24	which includes the possibility that the implantation
25	may be at one site, the surgical removal at another,

(202) 234-4433

the absence of a surgical removal possibility, the zapping, if you will, of one of these seeds in the OR, with volatilization of a small amount of I-125, perhaps by a woman who is a nurse at the end of her first trimester of pregnancy, the consideration as to what would happen to the fetal thyroid in that case. There are many things for us to consider.

8 And we need an opportunity to do those 9 things. don't have the dosimetry at our We 10 fingertips, but we do know that the radiation burden 11 would be low, low radiation burdens are not acceptable 12 to fetuses in our minds until we convince ourselves that they are and there's a lot for us to work on and 13 14 we'll all have to deliberate on this with more facts 15 at hand.

But you've certainly given us the background with which we can work to come to a recommendation.

Did I summarize -- well, I think Dr.
Vetter wanted to speak next and then --

21 MEMBER VETTER: I'd just like to make one 22 final comment and that is that this procedure is 23 spoken of very highly by the breast surgeons. I think 24 it has significant benefit for subpopulation and we do 25 need to be careful that we don't do -- prescribe

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

regulations in such a manner that would discourage this very positive use.

3 On the other hand, once the use gets out 4 of the control of a facility where everything is done 5 basically in-house, it's very easily controlled there. Once it gets into the community, as Jerry White was 6 7 mentioning, controls certainly are very, very necessary in order to prevent any of these adverse 8 9 events. So I guess the point I'm making is we need to 10 strike a proper balance here. We don't want to discourage the technique. On the other hand, we do 11 12 need proper controls.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think that Dr.14 Suleiman was next and then Dr. Nag.

15 MEMBER SULEIMAN: My take on it is you're using an approved product. The patient risks from my 16 17 perspective are minimal. This is a therapy patient. The training for the user should be minimal, but 18 19 shouldn't be zero. I see a real potential for this 20 thing expanding beyond one facility and if people 21 develop a flippant attitude, safety concerns could 22 come to play with loose seeds and outside facilities where people say oh, it's not -- it's of no concern. 23 24 So I think nothing is new here. It's just 25 a case of pulling the appropriate controls from the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

142

143 1 various other nuclides where you similar have 2 experience. 3 MEMBER NAG: Just a comment partially for 4 Dr. Lieto. When the urologists are involved in a 5 prostate implant that you have separate radiation training, but it is always done in conjunction with an 6 7 authorized user, that is a radiation oncologist. 8 Similarly, when our surgeons, when we do implants in the liver with radioactive Iodine seeds or 9 implant in other organs, with the surgeon, they don't 10 11 have the radioactive training, but we do and we are 12 there, so that even if he's facing an operation and the patient dies, we follow the patient or we go to 13 14 the OR and we tell the surgeon what not to do and what 15 There is a big difference. to do. Here, if an authorized user was there, for 16 17 example, if we said that the seed is being inserted with the help of an authorized user, I have absolutely 18 19 no problem if the surgeon has no training at all. The 20 authorized user is present and will guide the proper 21 radiation precautions. 22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag. Ιf 23 we may, yes, Tom? 24 MR. ESSIG: I just wanted to come back to 25 the comment that was made earlier by Dr. Vetter,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	144
1	following the previous presentation and you recall I
2	said that we would hear Mr. Gallaghar's presentation
3	and then maybe try to draw the issues together.
4	The previous presentation pointed out that
5	the existing ANSI standards for these sources do not
6	involve a puncture test. And I think based on the
7	dialogue we've had around the table, perhaps a
8	surgical puncture with a scalpel may not be a major
9	issue, but Dr. Diamond noted that certainly an
10	electrocauterization was a very real possibility.
11	So it seems to me the question is that we
12	would pose to the Committee is would it be if we
13	have an SS&D certificate, needs to be modified, it
14	needs to be modified in some particular direction to
15	incorporate some existing to address some existing
16	standard and while that standard right now doesn't
17	talk doesn't address these additional tests, I mean
18	beyond puncture and talking about particularly the one
19	that Dr. Diamond has raised, so I'm just raising this
20	is there any sense that it would be worthy of
21	modifying a standard or seeing there's interest in
22	modifying a standard to incorporate the additional
23	test to assure ourselves of the safety of these of
24	the various surgical processes that would involve
25	these seeds.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson, do you care to respond to the question?

MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I mean if this 3 4 is going to become a widespread use of this product, 5 it seems a reasonable step to undertake. I think the maybe more interesting question is, the more difficult 6 7 question is is who should do it? It seems to me this is the sort of standard-setting activity that would 8 require a lot of back and forth and dialogue among the 9 vendors, agencies, different sectors of the community 10 11 and it's probably best done within the context of an 12 organization like ANSI or ISO and not by the NRC or the FDA, but you know, be done in some sort of a forum 13 14 that builds in input from all of the involved sectors. 15 So I think to encourage them to do it would be a 16 reasonable step.

17 On the other hand, it sounds like this particular initiative is being taken on with the 18 19 presumption that this is going to be done under 20 35.1000 and that one of these exemptions from the 21 existing rule language is that an SSDR is not going to 22 be required. That seemed to be an assumption, I 23 thought that you -- that Robert's presentation made 24 basically.

MR. GALLAGHAR: Well, we have approached

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

some of the vendors, specifically one of the vendors 2 out in Illinois to see if they're interested in doing a modification to both their SS&D sheet and the 510K 3 4 authorization as well.

5 Likewise, we also recognize that these facilities may want to do that so it may want to use 6 7 this material in advance of that, so we've been 8 working with the NRC to see if there's a way to do 9 One avenue, as I understand it in the SS&D that. review process, is use a historical information on how 10 11 these devices or sources stand up under the conditions 12 So we're pursuing that as well. to be expected.

Ralph? CHAIRMAN MALMUD:

14 MEMBER LIETO: I quess I would ask Tom, 15 would you want a formal recommendation from this Committee that the SS&Ds need to be modified or need 16 to address testing that includes common medical events 17 in their temperature pressure impacts? In other words 18 19 the whole gamut of categories? Is that one of the 20 things that would -- that's being asked of us? 21 I agree with Jeff. I don't know whether 22 to say it should reach Category 3 in this task or is it more appropriate that it be category 5 and just 23 24 don't have the experience for that. I mean you'd like 25 to say 5 across the board for everything. You know

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

13

	147
1	it's not going to be a problem, but I'm sure as heck
2	it would affect the dosimetry distribution of the
3	sources. So I kind of I'm supportive of us making
4	a recommendation, but I'm not really sure where we,
5	how we want to couch this.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Diamond?
7	MEMBER DIAMOND: To respond to your
8	question and Ralph's comment, I think the appropriate
9	way to proceed is before making any recommendation as
10	to what degree of confidences we have in these small
11	seeds with respect to puncture or temperature, let's
12	go get copies of the protocol that these are being
13	done under, let's learn about exactly how these
14	operators are doing it. Are they having any specific
15	requirements made, but they're not allowing
16	electrocautery. It's a non-issue. So I think the
17	best next step is to simply get a little bit more
18	information and then we can go on and make a
19	reasonable recommendation.
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So the consensus of the
21	Committee appears to be that we need a little more
22	data and then the opportunity to review what is a
23	potentially valuable surgical technique and then to
24	make a recommendation.

MEMBER DIAMOND: So this would be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	148
1	follow-up item then?
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: This would require
3	follow-up, but we do need some more data when you
4	point out to us doesn't exist right now. So that
5	would be the Committee's recommendation.
6	Does someone wish to make that
7	recommendation?
8	MEMBER DIAMOND: I so recommend.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Seconded by Dr.
10	Williamson. Motion by Dr. Diamond, seconded by Dr.
11	Williamson. Any further discussion?
12	MR. ESSIG: Just one point. We have to be
13	mindful in any review that's done and I agree, it
14	needs to be done, that we are it was mentioned as
15	in the opening slide that there are five pilot
16	projects. Pilot number 4 got off to a very slow start
17	and so it's lagging the others considerably. All five
18	are supposed to go to the Commission very, very
19	shortly.
20	November 8th. And so I don't believe
21	there will be time to review this specific guidance
22	and have anything on paper, but if it was done at a
23	later date with the understanding that all guidance is
24	always revised, we do the best we can with the
25	information we have and so this would go to the

(202) 234-4433

this would go, be appended to the Commission paper. We share it with them and receive some additional feedback from them, if any, and then the Committee could undertake it as a separate project and provide guidance.

That seems like a reasonable approach.

7 MEMBER BAILEY: My understanding of the report that was going forward is really more -- rather 8 9 than to be adopted per se was that it was to demonstrate that this process could work in developing 10 11 guidance, not that this guidance coming out of it was 12 specifically the guidance that NRC was going to adopt. So I think there's plenty of time after it goes 13 14 forward to comment on it.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Excellent point. Therefore, the final recommendation from the Committee 16 17 is that we will reserve our comment for the time being? Are we being asked to approve of something 18 19 without the database? No. I know the answer to the 20 question, I just wanted to put it on the table. So 21 therefore, what -- do we stand by our previous motion 22 second? Dr. Williamson? That's and our 23 recommendation and we regard this as a potentially 24 valuable technique and wish to investigate it further, 25 have more data.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

	150
1	Thank you.
2	Thank you, Mr. Gallaghar. You generated
3	a lot of interesting discussion.
4	MR. GALLAGHAR: Thank you.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We may now, if you will,
6	move on and
7	MR. ESSIG: Mr. Chairman, the question
8	becomes we had been scheduled for a break at 3.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.
10	MR. ESSIG: The next presentation is
11	scheduled for one hour, whether or not it takes that
12	or more even
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Can we take a 10-minute
14	break?
15	We'll be back at 3:25.
16	(Off the record.)
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The next presentation
18	will be by Dr. Sherbini. It will be entitled "Staff
19	Findings and Follow-up to the ACMUI Report on the NRC
20	Method of Dose Reconstruction." Dr. Sherbini will
21	present the NRC staff response to the ACMUI's
22	recommendations relating to the staff's method of
23	reconstructing doses.
24	And with that introduction, I think I
25	brought you all back to the table. Dr. Sherbini,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	151
1	you're on.
2	DR. SHERBINI: Thank you, Dr. Malmud.
3	If I might correct the statement you just
4	made, this is really a response to the ACMUI report.
5	It's just, I guess, a summary of where we stand, what
6	we've learned from it, and our conclusions based on
7	that case. So it's really not going to address the
8	ACMUI report directly.
9	For the benefit of members of the public
10	who might not know about this case, I've prepared a
11	short background summary of the case. This case
12	occurred about two years ago at the St. Joseph
13	Emergency Hospital in Ann Arbor, Michigan. It's a
14	very large hospital, about 500 beds.
15	The case involved a patient who was
16	hospitalized for treatment for thyroid cancer, and it
17	involved exposure of 35 members of the public who
18	visited the patient during her period in the hospital,
19	which was about a week. Some of these people were
20	believed to have exceeded the acceptable limit, which
21	at the time was 100 millirem, and one of them was
22	believed to have exceeded the dose limit by at least
23	a factor of ten.
24	The licensee notified the NRC in August
25	about the incident, and the NRC conducted a special

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	152
1	inspection in October of the same year, and the
2	inspection report was published in December, about six
3	months later.
4	In that report the NRC detailed what it
5	did and its dose assessment, and it also reported the
6	licensee's dose assessment, which was three to six rem
7	for that most highly exposed individual, whereas the
8	NRC's estimate was 15 rem.
9	Both estimates used the same methods of
10	assessment. The only difference was the estimated
11	hours of exposure that resulted in that dose. One was
12	40 by the licensee and one was 77 by the NRC.
13	A year later after the report was
14	published, was issued, the Society of Nuclear Medicine
15	sent a letter to the NRC Chairman indicating concern
16	that the NRC had grossly overestimated the dose. The
17	letter was accompanied by a proposed reconstruction
18	which concluded that the dose was closer to one rem
19	rather than 15.
20	The Commission directed us to charter
21	ACMUI to look into this, to do an independent review.
22	The NRC staff also did their independent review.
23	ACMUI submitted the report to us on May 2004, and we,
24	in turn, submitted our report to the Commission, which
25	included a review of the ACMUI report in June of this

(202) 234-4433

1

5

7

	153

2 The conclusions we drew in our report was that NRC -- basically we concluded that the Region 3 4 III's estimate, 15 rem, is still we think the most probable and the best estimate for this case. ACMUI's 6 estimate was not very far off, nine rem, using the assumptions that NRC used, basically that the exposure duration was close to 77 hours; that the person 8 exposed did not have the benefit of shielding, and so 9 10 forth.

11 If the benefit of shielding is introduced, ACMUI found a dose of four rem, which is closer to the 12 13 licensee. So there is consistency here.

14 The outcomes of this were, I think, 15 beneficial to us because the ACMUI report, as well as the ultimate dose reconstruction which was prepared by 16 17 Drs. Marcus and Siegel, pointed out quite a few areas in which the NRC probably should have done better than 18 19 it had. Most of the areas had to do with preparing 20 report the in а way that would be clearly 21 understandable to the public with all of the 22 assumptions and approximations clearly and explicitly 23 We didn't do this as well as we might have, stated. 24 and that might have included some of the questions 25 anyway.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	154
1	As a result of that, we have started
2	several steps, actions, to correct some of these
3	weaknesses. One of these was to institute a
4	headquarters review of all inspection reports that
5	involve dose assessments. Most of these reports would
6	be created by the regions, and the purpose here is not
7	to check on the regions, but basically to look at the
8	final report from the point of view of people who
9	don't know much about the case.
10	We found from this case that people who
11	are close to the investigation generally make
12	assumptions and approximations that they think are
13	obvious and so need not be stated, and this has caused
14	problems.
15	And so we would be looking for this kind
16	for thing. We would be looking for unstated
17	assumptions, approximations, data that was assumed but
18	not reported, and so on. And the idea is to make the
19	report stand alone and everything that is done in the
20	report would be obvious and clear so that anybody who
21	reads it will understand what went on, not necessarily
22	agree with it, but at least understand it.
23	We also plan to issue a generic
24	communication to the licensees to describe generally
25	the case and the difficulties we encounter and to

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

provide some hints or ideas on how to make sure that data would be available in the future in case those reconstructions may be needed.

1

2

3

4 Another action we're taking is to issue 5 guidance to licensees on how to assess effective dose. This was a big issue in this investigation, and it was 6 7 raised by Drs. Marcus and Siegel and was also raised by ACMUI, and it's a valid issue and it's a difficult 8 9 And we are now working on coming up with one. 10 reasonable guidance on how a licensee doing surveys in 11 patient's room might get a reasonably good а 12 approximation of the effective dose that a visitor might receive under these conditions, especially that 13 14 typically the visitors would not be monitored, and so 15 the survey day would be probably the only data that's available to assess that. 16

And so we're working around that idea, and hopefully we should have something within a few months.

Another thing that was pointed out by the ACMUI, and we're working on that, was to come up with methods that would allow the regions to permit licensees to allow members of the public to be exposed to doses much higher than is currently permitted, which is 500 millirem without any special exemptions.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	156
1	And so the Commission has directed us to
2	explore different ways that we might do that: license
3	conditions, changes in the regulation, other ways that
4	would efficiently, quickly allow licensees to go up
5	much higher than 500 millirem if the conditions make
6	it necessary to do so.
7	We're not sure how we're going to do this
8	yet, but we are working on it.
9	A lot of these issues that came up, the
10	effective dose and so forth, the relationship between
11	deep dose and effective dose which came up in the
12	ACMUI report and was brought up by Drs. Marcus and
13	Siegel, we plan to offer what we call advanced
14	training in these concepts, what they mean, how they
15	can be implemented, what are the difficulties and
16	approximations, and so forth, and the training would
17	be offered to the technical staff at headquarters and
18	in agents. That's a fairly long-term project, but we
19	have started working on that and developing the
20	outlines of such a thing.
21	That's all I have, if there are any
22	questions.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Sherbini.
24	Are there any comments or questions for
25	Dr. Sherbini? Dr. Vetter.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	157
1	MEMBER VETTER: Relative to your thoughts
2	about increasing allowable doses to members of the
3	public, I assume you're familiar with NCRP Commentary
4	11.
5	DR. SHERBINI: Yes, I have.
6	MEMBER VETTER: Okay, and they actually
7	the NRC regulations currently do follow that to some
8	extent, allowing medical facilities to release
9	radioactive patients who could in such release result
10	in a maximum of 500 millirem to a member of the
11	public.
12	DR. SHERBINI: Yes.
13	MEMBER VETTER: But they also have a
14	paragraph that says to family members. It could be
15	expanded to focus on, you know, caregivers
16	specifically. To family members, it could be raised
17	to five rem contingent on the family members being
18	trained and monitored.
19	DR. SHERBINI: Yes.
20	MEMBER VETTER: And I would suggest that
21	that would be something that we should seriously
22	consider.
23	DR. SHERBINI: These are the dose levels
24	we're contemplating actually, and the Commission did

(202) 234-4433

	158
1	that can be allowed, and so that's really quite open
2	at this moment.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Any other comments or
4	questions? Mr. Bailey.
5	MEMBER BAILEY: If I'm remembering
6	correctly, Carl Paperiello said that NRC had allowed
7	more than 500 millirem on certain licenses.
8	MR. ESSIG: Yes. Yes, they had.
9	MEMBER BAILEY: So you will already
10	entertain that, I guess.
11	MR. ESSIG: Yes.
12	MEMBER BAILEY: Okay. I just
13	MR. ESSIG: The difference I would comment
14	here is that the exemption that we had previously
15	entertained was for a situation which was known about
16	well ahead of time, and in one particular example that
17	comes to mind, the licensee had asked for an
18	authorization I believe up to the occupational dose
19	limit of five rem, and we ended up approving two rem,
20	and it was for a mother who was giving care to her
21	daughter.
22	And the licensee just described the
23	situation as that the regulatory requirements are just
24	too constraining. We need authorization to go up to

(202) 234-4433

1 We had originally considered that why not just consider this occupational exposure. I mean, we 2 3 have volunteers in hospitals who aren't compensated, 4 but yet they could perhaps receive occupational 5 exposure, and where we got into a problem there is that the way occupational exposure is defined in Part 6 7 Just this use of it was not -- our Office of 20. General Counsel thought that this use of it was not 8 9 really authorized, and so then we had to go back to a case specific basis. 10

11 But I think the recommendations of the 12 committee on this score were well taken in that when we have situations like this, we need to move very 13 14 rapidly. I mean there are emergent situations, and I 15 kind of liken it to in Part 20 right now. We have a provision for a planned special exposure where for 16 17 occupational now a licensee can call and seek counsel from the regional office on the planned special 18 19 We rarely use them, but the regulations exposure. 20 provide it.

This would kind of be done in the spirit of that where the licensee could consult with the regional office and they'd operate within some framework that would be prescribed in the regulations, and we would propose such to the Commission and see

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	160
1	their approval perhaps among a couple of options that
2	we might propose.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
4	Any other comments or questions?
5	MEMBER SULEIMAN: I mean, I'm just going
6	to reiterate what Richard had said earlier. I mean at
7	the last meeting you mentioned NCRP Commentary 11, and
8	I got a copy of it. I think we're moving towards
9	suggesting what's already been thought out and spelled
10	out here.
11	I would strongly encourage the NRC to just
12	codify that, you know, in addition to your general
13	population, your occupational worker. You know, it's
14	spelled out right here. I wouldn't take time to read
15	it, but I think it's under 5.3.3 in the NCRP
16	Commentary No. 11. I think it was published in '95.
17	So that was probably after your last round
18	of rulemaking.
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Suleiman.
20	Did you wish to respond to Dr. Suleiman?
21	DR. SHERBINI: No. I was just going to
22	note that really the difficulty is coming up with an
23	efficient mechanism rather than coming up with a dose
24	number. The dose numbers, there are quite a few
25	documents as we pointed out that recommend doses that

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	161
1	are high enough to serve the purpose, but it's the
2	mechanism, regulatory mechanism that should make it
3	very efficient for licensees to use it.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It sounds as if we have
5	two possible mechanisms. One is the NRC Commentary
6	11. The other one is, as you mentioned, the planned
7	special exposure, which would be contemporaneous or in
8	anticipation of it.
9	The next question was from Dr. Williamson.
10	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes. Just a couple of
11	comments. As I noted earlier today, I was not given
12	the opportunity to study the Commissioner's voting
13	record nor the written response that was made to our
14	report, but in scanning it, I would point out a couple
15	of recommendations, technical recommendations that
16	seem to, you know, not have been responded to
17	directly.
18	One was that the issue of shielding not
19	being used or being used and whether the dwell time of
20	the patient was 39 or 77 hours. Based on the
21	information we were able to get from interviews both
22	with the Region III was that right? inspectors
23	and a representative of St. Joseph's Hospital, it is
24	not so clear cut, you know, who was right. There is
25	evidence that a reasonably thorough reconstruction

(202) 234-4433

1 more contemporaneous than the interviews by the 2 inspectors was done, and I think the recommendation that there 3 clearly made by us when is was а 4 controversy like this between the reconstruction of 5 the licensee and the inspectors, that you know, I think a good faith effort should be made in the 6 7 inspection reports to document the bases of the two 8 calculations, and if NRC chooses to ignore the 9 licensee's reconstruction or disagrees with it, he can state why. 10

11 Because there contradictory was 12 information available to us as to, in fact, how thorough the Region III interviews and reconstruction 13 14 were, and I think that it seems like sort of a little 15 bit of a not whitewash exactly, but anyway, we put a significant effort in trying to explore this technical 16 point, and we did make a general recommendation, which 17 was to use these additional pieces of information to 18 19 try to bracket the number and realize that there is an 20 uncertainty.

We, of course, recognize in this case that their reason for interest in it was largely political in the sense that someone outside the agency had chosen to make an example of this, but you know, one could imagine scenarios where the interval of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	163
1	uncertainty could include a regulatory limit and, you
2	know, an enforcement action might rely on some of
3	these distinctions.
4	So you know, while in this case we all
5	know that the regulatory limit was 100 MR and well
6	below anybody's reconstruction, nonetheless we were
7	asked to come up with feedback to inform your process
8	and, you know, make it more robust and to have higher
9	scientific credibility in the future, and so this was
10	one of our recommendations.
11	When, you know, there is a hint of
12	controversy and, you know, a reasonable alternative
13	basis for reconstructing, you know, outline it in your
14	report and give the reasons, you know, for rejecting
15	one rather than stating an interval.
16	I think the second is that, you know, I
17	glanced through the rationale for while computational
18	methods should be rejected. I don't find it very
19	convincing. I think that in a situation like this
20	where there really was not adequate information
21	recorded to determine the exact position of the
22	patient, a computational methodology is a very useful
23	supplement to a purely empirical one to give you a
24	feel for how plausible it is.
25	And I think as near as I can tell from Dr.
-	

(202) 234-4433

Sherbini's report -- I assume it's his -this subtlety was not brought forth from our report. 2 We 3 did not recommend a similar computational methodology to Marcus and Siegel. 4 We suggested that more sophisticated computational methodology was a good supplement to a purely empirical one. 6

7 We did not advocate throwing away the If you recall, we stated an interval 8 empirical one. 9 which took into account essentially, you know, of which one extreme was the NRC interpretation. 10 So I 11 wanted to correct what I perceive to be a misstatement 12 and misunderstanding of our technical recommendations to us, which was in a situation where it really 13 14 matters -- in this one I don't think it did, but 15 others conceivably in the future it could -- I think it is a useful too to do computations base upon a 16 source based methodology. You can, you know, assume 17 different scenarios of distributions and so forth, and 18 19 that will give you a feel for how uncertain the 20 estimate is and how much it creates uncertain 21 assumptions.

22 And this is very good for giving you an 23 overall sense of how much confidence to place in a 24 purely empirical approach, which is as arbitrary as 25 any other, I will add, and I think has no more basis,

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

1 you know, in fact than any of these others. They're 2 all based on a lot of suppositions for which there is 3 no direct way of verifying. All you can do is look at 4 a range of plausible scenarios and say it's somewhere 5 in this interval is where the truth is, and that would be, I think, the scientific approach. 6 7 This is costly, and so you don't want to have to do this in every case, but I think, you know, 8 one can use one's judgment, and you know when it's 9 close to a regulatory limit and when it matters and 10 11 when it doesn't. 12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Williamson. 13 14 So in conclusion, Dr. Sherbini, Dr. 15 Williamson, the other interested parties, I think that your slides summarize it well under your conclusions, 16 your outcomes, planned actions, that some positive 17 action will come 18 out of the controversy that 19 surrounded this particular case, and that the existing 20 documents, meaning the NCRP Commentary 11 and the 21 special exposure possibility will allow for this to be 22 dealt with in a less controversial fashion in the 23 future, with better outcomes for all of those involved 24 via the regulation as well as family of caregivers who 25 might be involved.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	166
1	And thank you for the presentation. Thank
2	you, members of the committee, for you comments.
3	Mr. ESSIG.
4	MR. ESSIG: Just one final comment if I
5	may. Just as a heads up to the committee, we will
6	probably be engaging you in the future as we attempt
7	to flesh out the issue of guidance for effective dose
8	equivalent, external effective dose equivalent. The
9	Commission has directed us to come up with something,
10	some guidance which we interpret to mean beyond we
11	had a regulatory issue summary which we issued, which
12	was issued last year, 2003-04, and it specifically
13	addressed the issue of the use of effective dose
14	equivalent when computing doses of this type.
15	That was an issue that was raised by Drs.
16	Marcus and Siegel in their critique, and so we asked
17	the Commission, well, was the risk not sufficient for
18	the medical community.
19	And so we've been asked to engage with the
20	stakeholders in the medical community, and we will
21	probably use this committee as a vehicle for that
22	engagement, and that is the question will become then
23	what beyond the guidance that was in that regulatory
24	issue summary that I mentioned is needed to
25	effectively use the quantity or the term, the concept

(202) 234-4433

	167
1	effective dose equivalent as applied to a member of
2	the public in a medical setting.
3	So I'm just letting you know that we will
4	be coming back to the committee with that engagement
5	in the future.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm certain that I speak
7	for the members of the committee who from their past
8	enthusiastic participation in this process would
9	welcome the opportunity to work with the staff of the
10	NRC in developing such a policy regarding effective
11	dose equivalent.
12	And thank you, again, Dr. Sherbini.
13	And may we move on to the next item on the
14	agenda as we are slightly behind our schedule?
15	MR. ESSIG: Yes, and I have the next item,
16	and what we propose to do is to cover this, rather
17	than the hour that's allocated, we would propose to
18	cover it in 25 minutes, and that would get us right
19	back on schedule then to hear Dr. Zelac at 4:15.
20	And the medical event item on the agenda
21	was one that we put there. We have made comments in
22	the past about the need to engage the committee in the
23	review of medical events in the future. You now have
24	access to the NMED database, and so what I'd like to
25	do is just kind of walk through some introductory

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	168
1	points and then we'll have some abbreviated
2	presentations we'll follow with.
3	This item has been added to the agenda,
4	and you'll see it on the committee's agenda every
5	meeting. We're going to try to cover medical events
б	at every meeting. It supports Commission direction to
7	review medical events for possible trends and apparent
8	root causes and provide feedback to us, and of course,
9	we desire to gain whatever additional insights we can
10	from the committee's wisdom.
11	And so the focus will be on the evaluation
12	of medical events, will be to identify any long-term
13	trends, to identify implementation impacts, that is,
14	are there regulatory obstacles that may have been, in
15	part, the cause of the event; to identify needed
16	changes to the medical program as the result of
17	feedback from events.
18	Now, the outcome that we desire is to gain
19	the committee's feedback on trends and root causes of
20	repetitive events over the long term, any insights
21	that the staff may use to address the occurrence of
22	repetitive events, recommendations staff may share
23	with licensees to enable them to reduce medical
24	events, and insights on says that the staff may
25	interact with industry to enlighten them on what they

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	169
1	can do to reduce medical events involving devices.
2	So the framework for the interactions on
3	this what is to become a standing agenda item is that
4	you will be provided a printout of all medical events
5	for review in the briefing binder. That will be
6	express mailed to you. We will make presentations on
7	those issues and medical events in which we are
8	looking for specific feedback from the committee.
9	The committee will then be asked to
10	provide coordinated comments on the package of events
11	and focused on the outcomes that I just mentioned.
12	The length and the breadth of the discussion will be
13	driven by the type, frequency and nature of the
14	medical events in the regulating community.
15	If there are no pressing issues to discuss
16	by either the NRC or the committee, no significant
17	time will be devoted to this agenda item during a
18	given ACMUI meeting.
19	And the topics that we would like to
20	discuss today had we taken the full agenda, there are
21	four categories there that I believe are in your
22	package: incorrect dosage administration of Sumerian
23	153, Strontium 189, and I-131, biannual brachythgerapy
24	medical events, medical device registration concerns,
25	and medical events involving a Novoste device.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

170
And so what I'd like to do is to have an
abbreviated presentation and if, Linda Gersey, if you
could run through yours in an abbreviated fashion and
then followed by Donna-Beth Howe, and she'll run
through her presentation in an abbreviated fashion,
and that may enable us to get back on schedule.
MS. GERSEY: Actually everyone does have
a handout, and you should have a revised handout that
was given to you this morning, and we actually updated
the events to include all of fiscal year 2004.

11 Actually I won't go over the first part of 12 my handout. If you'd like to turn to the slide that says "NRC Concerns One" at the top, this should be on 13 14 page 3. I'm going to skip all of the first part.

15 The summary is there were 35 medical events for fiscal year '04, and I won't go through 16 17 those. You actually have handouts of every single event in your binders. 18

So let's look at the first concern. We've 19 noticed that there's kind of a small trend, as you 20 21 might say, regarding diagnostic procedures where 22 patients are given therapeutic doses instead of the 23 diagnostic doses.

24 Specifically, there were five I-131 medical events in fiscal year '04. Each of these 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

	171
1	events involved patients receiving therapeutic doses
2	of Iodine 131 instead of the diagnostic doses that
3	were prescribed.
4	We thought that was quite a high number,
5	five of them within a fiscal year. In fiscal year
6	'03, there were actually four events, very similar,
7	exactly the same thing.
8	All of these events had underlying causes.
9	The first one was failure to follow procedures to
10	verify the dose or lack of procedures to actually
11	verify the dose, human error basically in these
12	instances.
13	The second part of that yes?
14	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Verification of dose
15	would have consisted of comparing what they thought
16	the prescription was against a policy or
17	MS. GERSEY: Yes. That or actually
18	looking at the label when it came in with the iodine
19	capsule, you know, any of that, just verifying what
20	they're giving the patient, any type of verification
21	that could be anywhere in the process.
22	Part of that also was not recognizing that
23	larger doses that were given required a written
24	directive. As we all know, anything greater than 30
25	microcuries of I-131 require written directive. So

(202) 234-4433

the technicians, technologists that were administering these doses didn't even recognize, gee, if it said three millicuries. It didn't even tip them off maybe that there's an issue here with that, that they don't realize.

You know, usually when there's a written
directive, people are more involved with paper work
and that kind of thing, whereas the technologists
didn't in this case. They just gave it to them. Part
of that, obviously, is not verifying the dose.

11 So in this instance we've asked the 12 committee to help us to think about some ways that the NRC could communicate to licensees anything that would 13 14 help them prevent these type of events. For example, 15 any best practices or any suggested ways of dealing with training; for example, specific things that will 16 identify something for 17 really help someone the technologists when they're actually giving the doses. 18

19 So what we would like to ask the committee 20 to do, and specifically Dr. Malmud, to maybe designate 21 someone to think about these thing. You have the 22 events in your binders. Review the events, those five 23 specific I-131 events, and try to come up with some 24 maybe best practices or something that we could 25 communicate to our licensees. Can't think of anything

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

1 specific? Well, that's an okay answer, too, because, 2 you know, we're not sure how to communicate that as 3 well. 4 Yes, Dr. Williamson. 5 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Do you think this is 6 a rising trend or is it the same? 7 MS. GERSEY: Well, like I said, in fiscal 8 year '03, we had four events. This year we had five. 9 But it seems like it should be preventable. 10 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What's the 11 denominator? 12 MS. GERSEY: I absolutely don't know. 13 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I really think it 14 would be good because I know even back as long ago as 15 1995, there were estimates of denominators, and it 16 would be useful to know. 17 MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I 18 don't have those with me today. 19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the 20 denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to 21 zero error. So that we will respond to your request. 22 MS. GERSEY: Okay. 23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a <th></th> <th>173</th>		173
 well. Yes, Dr. Williamson. MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Do you think this is a rising trend or is it the same? MS. GERSEY: Well, like I said, in fiscal year '03, we had four events. This year we had five. But it seems like it should be preventable. MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What's the denominator? MS. GERSEY: I absolutely don't know. MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I really think it would be good because I know even back as long ago as 1995, there were estimates of denominators, and it would be useful to know. MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I don't have those with me today. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to zero error. So that we will respond to your request. MS. GERSEY: Okay. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a 	1	specific? Well, that's an okay answer, too, because,
4 Yes, Dr. Williamson. 5 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Do you think this is 6 a rising trend or is it the same? 7 MS. GERSEY: Well, like I said, in fiscal 8 year '03, we had four events. This year we had five. 9 But it seems like it should be preventable. 10 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What's the 11 denominator? 12 MS. GERSEY: I absolutely don't know. 13 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I really think it 14 would be good because I know even back as long ago as 15 1995, there were estimates of denominators, and it 16 would be useful to know. 17 MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I 18 don't have those with me today. 19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the 20 acro error. So that we will respond to your request. 21 MS. GERSEY: Okay. 22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a	2	you know, we're not sure how to communicate that as
5 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Do you think this is 6 a rising trend or is it the same? 7 MS. GERSEY: Well, like I said, in fiscal 8 year '03, we had four events. This year we had five. 9 But it seems like it should be preventable. 10 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What's the 11 denominator? 12 MS. GERSEY: I absolutely don't know. 13 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I really think it 14 would be good because I know even back as long ago as 15 1995, there were estimates of denominators, and it 16 would be useful to know. 17 MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I 18 don't have those with me today. 19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the 20 zero error. So that we will respond to your request. 21 MS. GERSEY: Okay. 22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a	3	well.
 a rising trend or is it the same? MS. GERSEY: Well, like I said, in fiscal year '03, we had four events. This year we had five. But it seems like it should be preventable. MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What's the denominator? MS. GERSEY: I absolutely don't know. MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I really think it would be good because I know even back as long ago as 1995, there were estimates of denominators, and it would be useful to know. MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I don't have those with me today. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to zero error. So that we will respond to your request. MS. GERSEY: Okay. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a 	4	Yes, Dr. Williamson.
 MS. GERSEY: Well, like I said, in fiscal year '03, we had four events. This year we had five. But it seems like it should be preventable. MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What's the denominator? MS. GERSEY: I absolutely don't know. MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I really think it would be good because I know even back as long ago as 1995, there were estimates of denominators, and it would be useful to know. MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I don't have those with me today. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to zero error. So that we will respond to your request. MS. GERSEY: Okay. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a 	5	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Do you think this is
8 year '03, we had four events. This year we had five. 9 But it seems like it should be preventable. 10 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What's the 11 denominator? 12 MS. GERSEY: I absolutely don't know. 13 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I really think it 14 would be good because I know even back as long ago as 15 1995, there were estimates of denominators, and it 16 would be useful to know. 17 MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I 18 don't have those with me today. 19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the 20 denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to 21 zero error. So that we will respond to your request. 22 MS. GERSEY: Okay. 23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a	6	a rising trend or is it the same?
 But it seems like it should be preventable. MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What's the denominator? MS. GERSEY: I absolutely don't know. MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I really think it would be good because I know even back as long ago as 1995, there were estimates of denominators, and it would be useful to know. MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I don't have those with me today. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to zero error. So that we will respond to your request. MS. GERSEY: Okay. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a 	7	MS. GERSEY: Well, like I said, in fiscal
10MEMBERWILLIAMSON:What's the11denominator?12MS. GERSEY:I absolutely don't know.13MEMBERWILLIAMSON:I really think it14would be good because I know even back as long ago as151995, there were estimates of denominators, and it16would be useful to know.17MS. GERSEY:Yes, and unfortunately I18don't have those with me today.19CHAIRMAN MALMUD:In this case I think the20denominator doesn't matter.We should be heading to21zero error.So that we will respond to your request.22MS. GERSEY:Okay.23CHAIRMAN MALMUD:Because clearly a	8	year '03, we had four events. This year we had five.
11 denominator? 12 MS. GERSEY: I absolutely don't know. 13 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I really think it 14 would be good because I know even back as long ago as 15 1995, there were estimates of denominators, and it 16 would be useful to know. 17 MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I 18 don't have those with me today. 19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the 20 denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to 21 zero error. So that we will respond to your request. 22 MS. GERSEY: Okay. 23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a	9	But it seems like it should be preventable.
12MS. GERSEY: I absolutely don't know.13MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I really think it14would be good because I know even back as long ago as151995, there were estimates of denominators, and it16would be useful to know.17MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I18don't have those with me today.19CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the20denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to21zero error. So that we will respond to your request.22MS. GERSEY: Okay.23CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a	10	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What's the
 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I really think it would be good because I know even back as long ago as 1995, there were estimates of denominators, and it would be useful to know. MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I don't have those with me today. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to zero error. So that we will respond to your request. MS. GERSEY: Okay. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a 	11	denominator?
 14 would be good because I know even back as long ago as 15 1995, there were estimates of denominators, and it 16 would be useful to know. 17 MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I 18 don't have those with me today. 19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the 20 denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to 21 zero error. So that we will respond to your request. 22 MS. GERSEY: Okay. 23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a 	12	MS. GERSEY: I absolutely don't know.
15 1995, there were estimates of denominators, and it would be useful to know. 17 MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I don't have those with me today. 19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to zero error. So that we will respond to your request. 22 MS. GERSEY: Okay. 23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a	13	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I really think it
16 would be useful to know. MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I don't have those with me today. 19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the 20 denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to 21 zero error. So that we will respond to your request. 22 MS. GERSEY: Okay. 23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a	14	would be good because I know even back as long ago as
 MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I don't have those with me today. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to zero error. So that we will respond to your request. MS. GERSEY: Okay. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a 	15	1995, there were estimates of denominators, and it
18 don't have those with me today. 19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the 20 denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to 21 zero error. So that we will respond to your request. 22 MS. GERSEY: Okay. 23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a	16	would be useful to know.
19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the 20 denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to 21 zero error. So that we will respond to your request. 22 MS. GERSEY: Okay. 23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a	17	MS. GERSEY: Yes, and unfortunately I
 20 denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to 21 zero error. So that we will respond to your request. 22 MS. GERSEY: Okay. 23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a 	18	don't have those with me today.
 21 zero error. So that we will respond to your request. 22 MS. GERSEY: Okay. 23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a 	19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In this case I think the
 MS. GERSEY: Okay. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a 	20	denominator doesn't matter. We should be heading to
23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a	21	zero error. So that we will respond to your request.
	22	MS. GERSEY: Okay.
24 patient who should have gotten ten millicuries and got	23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because clearly a
	24	patient who should have gotten ten millicuries and got
25 100 millicuries received a radiation burden which was	25	100 millicuries received a radiation burden which was

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	174
1	unnecessary.
2	MS. GERSEY: Right.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And with doses of that
4	magnitude, we head for zero. We aim for zero error,
5	and we will regard it as something which should be
6	heading towards zero error.
7	Dr. Eggli.
8	MEMBER EGGLI: I would agree that the
9	error on therapeutic doses should approach zero.
10	However, I think it is useful to understand the
11	magnitude. In my practice alone, we administer over
12	1,000 doses of radioactive iodine above one millicurie
13	every year.
14	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I didn't mean my
15	comment to suggest that trying to drive it down to
16	zero is not a worthy effort. It is, but I think that
17	any conclusions about whether it's caused by a change
18	in the regulatory system and so forth should be
19	accompanied by a statistical analysis to determine
20	whether there is a significant
21	MS. GERSEY: And I don't think that's the
22	goal of
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No, I wasn't suggesting
24	that you were minimizing it. It just doesn't matter
25	what the incidence is. We still have to work on the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	175
1	issue.
2	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: But when a policy
3	decision, you know, or critiquing a regulatory
4	approach, then you should really, I think, present the
5	denominator.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Sure.
7	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: And consider the
8	statistical sampling issues.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But if I may, I'll
10	appoint the committee to work on the problem while
11	we're still getting the data with regard to the
12	denominator.
13	MS. GERSEY: Thank you, Dr. Malmud.
14	Okay. If we can go on to the next item,
15	which is NRC concern number two, this is in regard to
16	medical devices, certain medical devices that are
17	actually not reviewed for sealed source and device
18	registry by the NRC.
19	As you hear from Dr. Jankovich this
20	morning, he talked all about the SS&D program. There
21	are certain types of medical devices that, of course,
22	are always reviewed by the FDA for medical use in
23	humans, but there are some devices after being
24	reviewed by the FDA are not reviewed for radiation
25	safety issues by the NRC, and I'm going to give you

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	176
1	two examples.
2	The first one is the MICK applicator for
3	brachytherapy seeds. That has never received a sole
4	source and device review by the NRC. It has been a
5	policy of the NRC not to review these devices.
6	The question here is should NRC change
7	their policy and actually review these. The question
8	about this is we do know that for the MICK applicator
9	there have been two related events, reportable events,
10	in 2004. There have been two related events in 2003.
11	We also had some events that have happened and are not
12	reportable. They don't fall under the criteria of
13	reportable in the NRC regulations, but events that
14	have occurred being used when the MICK applicator is
15	actually being used.
16	So, for example, a seed is sheered or the
17	applicator gets stuck with the seed in it, and I think
18	that we understand this.
19	Dr. Williamson?
20	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Here's the situation
21	where I do think the denominator, which is
22	approximately 50 to 60,000 cases a year, is relevant
23	because now you're contemplating basing a policy
24	decision on two incidents. So we should really, you
25	know, think about of course it's regrettable that even

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

one incident occurs, but you have to balance this against the fact that these are very small companies that can produce these devices. They're very valuable for many patients, and the size of the burden you create in contemplating, you know, additional scrutiny must be considered.

7 MEMBER NAG: I think here I can give my 8 personal experience. I have been using the MICK 9 applicator for many, many years. The MICK applicator itself is not a radioactive device. You are using 10 11 radioactive material that you're loading into it 12 I mean, in that situation you should be afterwards. then filling up the syringes because you are putting 13 14 radioactive material inside the syringe.

So is NRC going to review every syringemanufacturer in the world? No.

My personal opinion, the MICK applicator itself is not radioactive. It is a method to put the radioactive materials into the patient, and therefore, the MICK applicator itself is not within your jurisdiction.

MS. GERSEY: Thanks for that comment.
Actually I would like to ask Dr. Vetter
because he mentioned the MICK applicator this morning
and the fact that seeds can get sheered. I'd like to

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

(202) 234-4433

177

1know what your opinion is about that.2And you can think about it and get back to3us if you can't think of4MEMBER VETTER: Well, regardless of5jurisdiction, I would agree with Dr. Nag that it's not6the applicator. It's the user. There's something7wrong. I mean, they're in a hurry. They're doing a8lot of these. They punching 100 seeds into this9prostate or how many that day?10Okay. Sometimes it doesn't work quite as11smoothly as it does other times, and this one time,12you know, you push a little hard, and you sheer the13seed. But the applicator itself I don't think was the14problem.15CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller.16MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought17based upon what I hear from the committee comments,18the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC19change a policy and require SSND reviews for these20I think I heard from at least some21I think I heard from at least some22no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does23no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does24this require further study on the part of the25committee or do you think that you're prepared today		178
 us if you can't think of MEMBER VETTER: Well, regardless of jurisdiction, I would agree with Dr. Nag that it's not the applicator. It's the user. There's something wrong. I mean, they're in a hurry. They're doing a lot of these. They punching 100 seeds into this prostate or how many that day? Okay. Sometimes it doesn't work quite as smoothly as it does other times, and this one time, you know, you push a little hard, and you sheer the seed. But the applicator itself I don't think was the problem. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller. MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought based upon what I hear from the committee comments, the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC change a policy and require SSND reviews for these types of medical devices? I think I heard from at least some committee members the answer to that question as being no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does this require further study on the part of the 	1	know what your opinion is about that.
4 MEMBER VETTER: Well, regardless of 5 jurisdiction, I would agree with Dr. Nag that it's not 6 the applicator. It's the user. There's something 7 wrong. I mean, they're in a hurry. They're doing a 8 lot of these. They punching 100 seeds into this 9 prostate or how many that day? 10 Okay. Sometimes it doesn't work quite as 11 smoothly as it does other times, and this one time, 12 you know, you push a little hard, and you sheer the 13 seed. But the applicator itself I don't think was the 14 problem. 15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller. 16 MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought 17 based upon what I hear from the committee comments, 18 the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC 19 change a policy and require SSND reviews for these 20 I think I heard from at least some 21 I think I heard from at least some 22 onmittee members the answer to that question as being 23 no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does 24 this require further study on the part of the	2	And you can think about it and get back to
5 jurisdiction, I would agree with Dr. Nag that it's not 6 the applicator. It's the user. There's something 7 wrong. I mean, they're in a hurry. They're doing a 8 lot of these. They punching 100 seeds into this 9 prostate or how many that day? 10 Okay. Sometimes it doesn't work quite as 11 smoothly as it does other times, and this one time, 12 you know, you push a little hard, and you sheer the 13 seed. But the applicator itself I don't think was the 14 problem. 15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller. 16 MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought 17 based upon what I hear from the committee comments, 18 the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC 19 change a policy and require SSND reviews for these 20 types of medical devices? 21 I think I heard from at least some 22 committee members the answer to that question as being 23 no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does 24 this require further study on the part of the	3	us if you can't think of
 the applicator. It's the user. There's something wrong. I mean, they're in a hurry. They're doing a lot of these. They punching 100 seeds into this prostate or how many that day? Okay. Sometimes it doesn't work quite as smoothly as it does other times, and this one time, you know, you push a little hard, and you sheer the seed. But the applicator itself I don't think was the problem. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller. MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought based upon what I hear from the committee comments, the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC change a policy and require SSND reviews for these types of medical devices? I think I heard from at least some committee members the answer to that question as being no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does this require further study on the part of the 	4	MEMBER VETTER: Well, regardless of
Wrong. I mean, they're in a hurry. They're doing a lot of these. They punching 100 seeds into this prostate or how many that day? Okay. Sometimes it doesn't work quite as smoothly as it does other times, and this one time, you know, you push a little hard, and you sheer the seed. But the applicator itself I don't think was the problem. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller. MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought based upon what I hear from the committee comments, the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC change a policy and require SSND reviews for these types of medical devices? I think I heard from at least some committee members the answer to that question as being no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does this require further study on the part of the	5	jurisdiction, I would agree with Dr. Nag that it's not
8 lot of these. They punching 100 seeds into this 9 prostate or how many that day? 10 Okay. Sometimes it doesn't work quite as 11 smoothly as it does other times, and this one time, 12 you know, you push a little hard, and you sheer the 13 seed. But the applicator itself I don't think was the 14 problem. 15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller. 16 MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought 17 based upon what I hear from the committee comments, 18 the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC 19 change a policy and require SSND reviews for these 20 types of medical devices? 21 I think I heard from at least some 22 committee members the answer to that question as being 23 no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does 24 this require further study on the part of the	6	the applicator. It's the user. There's something
9 prostate or how many that day? 10 Okay. Sometimes it doesn't work quite as 11 smoothly as it does other times, and this one time, 12 you know, you push a little hard, and you sheer the 13 seed. But the applicator itself I don't think was the 14 problem. 15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller. 16 MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought 17 based upon what I hear from the committee comments, 18 the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC 19 change a policy and require SSND reviews for these 20 types of medical devices? 21 I think I heard from at least some 22 committee members the answer to that question as being 23 no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does 24 this require further study on the part of the	7	wrong. I mean, they're in a hurry. They're doing a
10Okay. Sometimes it doesn't work quite as11smoothly as it does other times, and this one time,12you know, you push a little hard, and you sheer the13seed. But the applicator itself I don't think was the14problem.15CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller.16MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought17based upon what I hear from the committee comments,18the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC19change a policy and require SSND reviews for these20types of medical devices?21I think I heard from at least some22committee members the answer to that question as being23no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does24this require further study on the part of the	8	lot of these. They punching 100 seeds into this
11 smoothly as it does other times, and this one time, 12 you know, you push a little hard, and you sheer the 13 seed. But the applicator itself I don't think was the 14 problem. 15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller. 16 MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought 17 based upon what I hear from the committee comments, 18 the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC 19 change a policy and require SSND reviews for these 10 types of medical devices? 21 I think I heard from at least some 22 committee members the answer to that question as being 23 no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does 24 this require further study on the part of the	9	prostate or how many that day?
12 you know, you push a little hard, and you sheer the 13 seed. But the applicator itself I don't think was the 14 problem. 15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller. 16 MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought 17 based upon what I hear from the committee comments, 18 the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC 19 change a policy and require SSND reviews for these 20 types of medical devices? 21 I think I heard from at least some 22 committee members the answer to that question as being 23 no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does 24 this require further study on the part of the	10	Okay. Sometimes it doesn't work quite as
13 seed. But the applicator itself I don't think was the 14 problem. 15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller. 16 MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought 17 based upon what I hear from the committee comments, 18 the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC 19 change a policy and require SSND reviews for these 20 types of medical devices? 21 I think I heard from at least some 22 committee members the answer to that question as being 23 no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does 24 this require further study on the part of the	11	smoothly as it does other times, and this one time,
14problem.15CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller.16MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought17based upon what I hear from the committee comments,18the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC19change a policy and require SSND reviews for these20types of medical devices?21I think I heard from at least some22committee members the answer to that question as being23no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does24this require further study on the part of the	12	you know, you push a little hard, and you sheer the
15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller. 16 MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought 17 based upon what I hear from the committee comments, 18 the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC 19 change a policy and require SSND reviews for these 20 types of medical devices? 21 I think I heard from at least some 22 committee members the answer to that question as being 23 no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does 24 this require further study on the part of the	13	seed. But the applicator itself I don't think was the
 MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought based upon what I hear from the committee comments, the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC change a policy and require SSND reviews for these types of medical devices? I think I heard from at least some committee members the answer to that question as being no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does this require further study on the part of the 	14	problem.
17 based upon what I hear from the committee comments, 18 the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC 19 change a policy and require SSND reviews for these 20 types of medical devices? 21 I think I heard from at least some 22 committee members the answer to that question as being 23 no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does 24 this require further study on the part of the	15	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Miller.
18 the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC 19 change a policy and require SSND reviews for these 20 types of medical devices? 21 I think I heard from at least some 22 committee members the answer to that question as being 23 no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does 24 this require further study on the part of the	16	MR. MILLER: If I could offer a thought
19 change a policy and require SSND reviews for these 20 types of medical devices? 21 I think I heard from at least some 22 committee members the answer to that question as being 23 no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does 24 this require further study on the part of the	17	based upon what I hear from the committee comments,
20 types of medical devices? 21 I think I heard from at least some 22 committee members the answer to that question as being 23 no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does 24 this require further study on the part of the	18	the question as Linda phrased it was: should NRC
I think I heard from at least some committee members the answer to that question as being no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does this require further study on the part of the	19	change a policy and require SSND reviews for these
22 committee members the answer to that question as being 23 no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does 24 this require further study on the part of the	20	types of medical devices?
no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does this require further study on the part of the	21	I think I heard from at least some
24 this require further study on the part of the	22	committee members the answer to that question as being
	23	no. So I guess the question that I would ask is does
25 committee or do you think that you're prepared today	24	this require further study on the part of the
	25	committee or do you think that you're prepared today

(202) 234-4433

	179
1	to make a recommendation?
2	I think that's what you're looking for.
3	MS. GERSEY: Yes.
4	MR. MILLER: A recommendation.
5	MS. GERSEY: Sure, if you can do that
б	today.
7	MR. MILLER: I'm not trying to push you to
8	do that, I mean, but it sounded like from a couple
9	committee members' comments you felt it was an open
10	and shut kind of case, unless I misinterpreted what
11	Dr. Williamson and Dr. Nag said.
12	MS. GERSEY: I'm just going to interject
13	here as well. I did have one other example of a
14	medical device that has not been reviewed by the NRC.
15	If you don't mind, I'll just briefly tell you what
16	that is.
17	There is a company that is imbedding
18	brachytherapy seeds into suture material. They're
19	melting the suture material, and they're putting the
20	brachytherapy seeds in, and a part of the procedure
21	which actually you heard Dr. Jankovich this morning
22	talk about is they are cutting the suture material
23	into the size that they need, and it is the potential
24	for cutting the seed and can cause leakage and so
25	forth.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	180
1	That type of thing has not been evaluated
2	by the NRC, and it's another example of something that
3	we haven't done.
4	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Dr. Vetter.
5	MEMBER VETTER: I guess it's my opinion
6	that both of those are user errors, and perhaps it
7	should be handled in a manner similar to the I-131.
8	Determine what it is that's being done. Are they in
9	too big a hurry? What's being done wrong? And try
10	and communicate some advice to the users.
11	MS. GERSEY: And actually it is the device
12	distributor who's actually making these and giving it
13	to a licensee. So it's not the end user so much but
14	actually it's part of the company. They get the seeds
15	in, and they make these strands, and then they
16	distribute them.
17	MEMBER VETTER: I know. We cut them. We
18	use them, and we cut them. We don't have the seeds,
19	but
20	MS. GERSEY: No, actually it's actually
21	the distributor who cuts them.
22	MEMBER VETTER: And in this case?
23	MS. GERSEY: In this case, yes.
24	MEMBER VETTER: And they cut one of the
25	seeds?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 MS. GERSEY: They have in the past, 2 MS. Schwarz: After they cut them do t	
	they
	-
3 distribute them?	
4 MS. GERSEY: Well, yes, but we don't	100
5 percent know whether or not it's	
6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?	
7 MEMBER NAG: Can I just add to that?	? I
8 think you are talking about the rapid (phonet	tic)
9 strand.	
10 MS. GERSEY: Yes.	
11 MEMBER NAG: Is that? Okay. The ra	apid
12 strand is	
13 MS. GERSEY: No, actually the re	eady
14 strand. The ready strand?	
15 MEMBER NAG: Okay.	
16 MS. GERSEY: Is that okay?	
17 MEMBER NAG: That's similar to the rap	pid?
18 MS. GERSEY: Yes.	
19 MEMBER NAG: Is it in a white material	l or
20 is it in a hardened material?	
21 MS. GERSEY: It's in a suture materi	ial,
22 long strand of	
23 MEMBER NAG: All right. So basically w	what
24 is happening, you're having seeds that have been	put
25 into sutures. Basically it has to be an up a	rate

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

5 So when you're acting, you have to see that you're you're acting within the seed. 6 This is 7 the same thing as iridium that comes in a ribbon. When you cut them, if you cut them, you are always 8 supposed to look at the iridium ribbon and cut in 9 between the ribbon. This is not something in the NRC. 10 11 It is in whoever is cutting it, whether the end user 12 or the distributor. This is just simple common sense.

Dr. Nag, this is Dr. Howe. DR. HOWE: 13 14 What is happening for the ready strand is that they 15 are not cutting in the space of material between They're actually trimming the side of the 16 seeds. melted plastic to insure that it will fit into a 17 syringe, and as they are trimming that excess material 18 off, there's a high probability of nicking, and we've 19 had two medical events within a month. 20

21 MEMBER NAG: That is a different question 22 than the rapid strand. I mean, that really will 23 require further thought, but in terms of the MICK 24 applicator, the MICK applicator itself is non-25 radioactive. You know, whether you are using

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

(202) 234-4433

182

	183
1	radioactive seeds or any other seed, you are
2	introducing something from the outside.
3	So I don't think the MICK applicator is
4	anything that we need to worry about.
5	In terms of the rapid strand, I don't
б	think it's something we have to worry about, but in
7	terms of the new one, I think I have to think a little
8	bit more and look into what exactly the manufacturer
9	is doing before I can give my opinion.
10	MEMBER DIAMOND: It would seem in that
11	particular instance that's a manufacturing issue, and
12	that that technique lends itself to an unacceptably
13	high risk that you could go and penetrate these seeds
14	as you're trying to trim it.
15	That's human error. You're talking about
16	trying to go get these very narrow diameter bical
17	(phonetic) seeds, seed trains within a set of needles.
18	They should really look at how they do their
19	manufacturing to see if they can go to eliminate the
20	need for manual trimming.
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson.
22	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, one general
23	point is if you were contemplating, you know, just in
24	general, this could potentially be a vast expansion,
25	you know, of your regulatory activities to start

(202) 234-4433

	184
1	thinking about, you know, all of these different
2	ancillary devices that are used in brachytherapy:
3	buttons, needles, catheters of all different kinds,
4	obturators of all different kinds.
5	I really think you should rather than be
6	driven by a specific example, as Dr. Siegel used to
7	call it, the yo-yo method of regulation basing a
8	policy shift on, you know, a tiny statistical sample
9	of events, you know, think through and really have
10	some good criteria about when, you know, an
11	intervention or change in policy is needed.
12	So I would say, first of all, develop
13	then a general approach of deciding when you're going
14	to take on one of these many devices and what
15	constitutes an acceptable risk or non-negligible
16	number of events.
17	You know, specifically with regard to this
18	seed stand operation, you know, one question I would
19	ask is whether you have had, you know, adequate
20	regulatory authority between NRC and FDA to handle
21	this. I should think that in a manufacturing
22	operation, if somebody violates the integrity of one
23	of their seeds and sends it out, the best way to
24	handle it is for somebody to cite them for a violation
25	either of good manufacturing practices or of their

(202) 234-4433

	185
1	license conditions, and they will no doubt be disposed
2	then to correct their behavior and improve their
3	manufacturing standards so that this is minimized.
4	So rather than, you know, creating a
5	separate regulatory apparatus, I would ask you if you
6	have exhausted other regulatory approaches to handling
7	this matter.
8	MEMBER SULEIMAN: This sounds like a
9	medical device today.
10	DR. HOWE: Yes, it is.
11	MEMBER SULEIMAN: Are you aware of
12	anything about this specific product? Get me the
13	information and we'll do what we can.
14	DR. HOWE: Yes. We're currently talking
15	with FDA, Office of Compliance for the medical devices
16	to see if they have an interest in following up on
17	their end of it, and we're taking inspection
18	enforcement action.
19	MS. GERSEY: Thank you.
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Does that complete your
21	
22	MS. GERSEY: That certainly does.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I indicate that Dr.
24	Eggli, Schwarz, and Vetter have agreed to be the
25	subcommittee to deal with the nuclear medicine issue.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	186
1	Dr. Eggli will chair the committee, and that will deal
2	with the radioiodine doses.
3	For the radiation therapy issues, I would
4	ask those who already have a heavy burden to jump in
5	on this one. Dr. Diamond, as a radiotherapist, would
6	you be interested in this particular
7	MEMBER DIAMOND: Exactly what is my
8	charge?
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Your charge is to take
10	a look at the items in this agenda item that have to
11	do with radiotherapy misadministrations or incorrect
12	doses to see if you can apply policy changes or
13	recommendations that might help prevent these kinds of
14	problems from recurring.
15	Some of them are human error and can't be
16	except perhaps
17	MEMBER DIAMOND: So is there a root cause
18	and if so any methods to correct that root cause
19	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Correct.
20	MEMBER DIAMOND: that is within our
21	purview?
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Correct. And asking to
23	work with you would be a physicist who does radiation
24	therapy.
25	(Laughter.)

	187
1	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And to round out a
2	committee of three, may I ask Dr. Nag, who I have
3	already asked to do two other things today as a
4	therapist.
5	Thank you.
6	MEMBER DIAMOND: That was a yes, for the
7	record, from Dr. Nag.
8	(Laughter.)
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That covers, I believe,
10	the two classes of problems you have presented to us.
11	The third one which has to do with non-
12	radiation devices which are used is really more, as I
13	see it, more in the realm of the FDA, and I don't know
14	that we are the correct body to get involved in that,
15	and I would leave the wisdom of that to Dr. Suleiman
16	if he has a recommendation as to how we might approach
17	this or not approach it.
18	MEMBER SULEIMAN: Well, I'll follow up,
19	but clearly if you've already been talking with some
20	of our people, I need to find out who you're talking
21	to and what the status is, but clearly this sounds
22	like a straightforward issue.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Very good. Does that
24	address the issues that you wanted to?
25	MS. GERSEY: Yes, it does. Thank you very

(202) 234-4433

	188
1	much.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And we have our
3	subcommittees designated.
4	Thank you.
5	And what will the time frame be? How
6	urgent is this issue for you?
7	MS. GERSEY: Actually I had suggested
8	maybe two months.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Two months acceptable?
10	MS. GERSEY: That any recommendations we
11	would evaluate and the next ACMUI meeting we would
12	tell you how we processed those.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. I believe, Dr.
14	Diamond, is that okay?
15	MEMBER DIAMOND: That's fine.
16	MS. GERSEY: thank you.
17	MS. GERSEY: Thank you.
18	MEMBER EGGLI: Do these evaluations come
19	back to the whole ACMUI committee or just staff?
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It's a subcommittee
21	report. So it would come to the chairman of the
22	committee.
23	MEMBER EGGLI: Okay.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And then we'll review it
25	as a committee and present it to NRC staff for its

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	189
1	review. Is that the correct process?
2	MS. GERSEY: Yes.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's the one we'll
4	follow.
5	MS. GERSEY: Great. Thank you very much.
6	MEMBER LIETO: Okay, and then Dr. Howe
7	will make an abbreviated presentation.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, I'm sorry.
9	MEMBER LIETO: That's all right.
10	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I didn't mean to ignore
11	you.
12	MEMBER LIETO: Yeah. Well, I couldn't let
13	you go twice.
14	What we're doing right now, is this just
15	having to do with the specific instances that Linda
16	has just brought up?
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.
18	MEMBER LIETO: Okay. So what Donna-Beth
19	is going to talk about is the database in general, and
20	we're going to address those issues?
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking at those
22	specific issues and wondering if from our perspective
23	there's a recommendation that we could make that would
24	prevent these kinds of errors from recurring,
25	recognizing that some are just human errors even with

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	190
1	multiple controls and in other instances there may be
2	some additional controls or recommendations which
3	could be applied across the board.
4	Does that answer your question? You still
5	look
6	MEMBER LIETO: No, just perplexed, but
7	I'll wait until I hear Donna-Beth's presentation, and
8	then if I still have questions, I'll come back.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Dr. Nag has
10	another point?
11	MEMBER NAG: Yes. Does it include all of
12	these medical plans in here?
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Only those related to
14	radiotherapy for you and only those related to
15	radioiodine for Dr. Eggli.
16	MEMBER NAG: Okay.
17	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe.
18	DR. HOWE: What I'd like to do is bring
19	you up to date. We've been monitoring intervascular
20	brachytherapy and the Novoste product because we've
21	had more medical events and more product failures and
22	event reports that are beyond the Part 35 scope with
23	Novoste than we've had with any other devices.
24	And it's important for me to point out
25	that the Novoste device is an ever evolving device,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	191
1	and so the company is continually making engineering
2	and mechanical changes to the device, and so our
3	review of events and medical events to some extent
4	shows the progression of that evolution.
5	If you looked at my slides, I had a
6	summary slide that told you of the medical events, and
7	they were 35, and I broke them down by categories and
8	those are the ones you have in your paper. And I just
9	wanted to focus on the IBBs, which are the five at the
10	bottom that are resulting from 35-1,000 use.
11	And what I've also done is not only is it
12	important to look at the medical events at Novoste,
13	but also to look at the events that are coming in
14	under Part 20 or Part 30, and so we've had two events
15	that really have nothing to do with the device, and
16	that is the licensee's lost their devices. Okay? You
17	would think they would have better inventory for this
18	device, but that being said.
19	When we get to the other two events and
20	then the medical events, what you see is a common
21	thread. First of all, during this year, there were
22	almost no five French devices. So the year before
23	there were 16 events involving Novoste. In FY 2004,
24	there were nine events. You're not seeing the five
25	French events anymore. You're not seeing the sources

(202) 234-4433

	192
1	separating because now they're in a jacketed source
2	train.
3	What we're seeing primarily is kinking.
4	We're seeing the catheter kinking at the distal end
5	due to torturous anatomy. We're seeing it at the
6	proximal end possibly due to how the device is being
7	held, whether it's being held parallel to the catheter
8	or more perpendicular.
9	We're also seeing kinking from clamps that
10	are either tightened too tight. We had been told by
11	the manufacturer that the Tuohy valve problem had
12	pretty much disappeared. We're still seeing at least
13	one of that that's a result of the Tuohy valve.
14	And we're also seeing events where they
15	haven't opened the valve totally, and it appears as if
16	the authorized user is not using the fluoroscopy to
17	really see where the device is, and they're using
18	other things like fluid flow. And fluid flow is not
19	a good indication that the device is working properly
20	because we've had a number in here where the fluid
21	flow they comment was perfect, and it wasn't until the
22	next day they discover the sources never got to the
23	area.
24	There's also beginning to see that with
25	the 3.t French the sources in the markers, the distal

(202) 234-4433

193 and proximal, they're pretty small, and it's difficult sometimes on fluoroscopy to see and to interpret what's being looked at, and we've had a number of cases where the user has indicated that they use fluoroscopy to confirm where the sources are, and then the next day they discovered that the sources weren't anywhere near the treatment site. So the very last slide that I have pretty much sums up that with the 3.5 French device what we're seeing primarily is kinking. The proximal end, the distal end, in the middle -- yes, Jeff. MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Oh, I don't mean to interrupt you in mid-sentence. I just had a question to follow. An over tightening of clamps DR. HOWE: and valves that aren't open enough, where we're seeing that the users, the authorized users are having difficulty identifying things on fluoroscopy, and we're also finding that they're not -- one reason they're having more medical events in some of these events, they knew they're hitting resistance. They weren't following the manufacturer's recommended

guidelines that if you can't see it at the end of 15 seconds, you need to pull the sources back and see what's wrong.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

	194
1	So those are kind of our root cause
2	observations.
3	Jeff?
4	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I guess I should have
5	read these more carefully. I'm having a little
6	trouble understanding whether the majority of the
7	events are due to user deviations from the established
8	practice or whether there's some inherent flaw that's
9	causing more events in the 3.5 French system.
10	I guess the reduced radiographic
11	visibility, one might consider that, I suppose, to be
12	a flaw in the newer system relative to the old, but is
13	the kinking business caused by inherently increased
14	fragility of the catheter or is it caused by maybe the
15	procedure frequency going down and users aren't as
16	expert anymore or is it caused by the fact that they
17	can push the 3.5 French catheter into smaller, more
18	tortuous vessels where they couldn't go before and
19	this is causing a larger number of events?
20	And here's where I would think a
21	denominator would really help you because we know that
22	probably the utilization of the device in absolute
23	terms is going down. So to keep an eye on relative
24	safety, it would be helpful for you to know the
25	denominator.

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. HOWE: Yeah, I think the device is 2 small enough that it can go into tighter places, and 3 so people are putting it into tighter places, and it's 4 not going. It's a little bit too fragile to get 5 there, and so it's important to understand its limitations. And that's one area. 6 7 I think the manufacturer is working on and trying to prove the fragility of the device and try to 8 make it a little bit more robust on the end so that it 9 doesn't twist. 10 11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think Dr. Nag had a 12 comment. MEMBER NAG: Yeah, yeah. One other thing 13 14 you have to realize is that. the other two 15 manufacturers in intervascular brachytherapy have now gotten out of the market, which means people who were 16 17 previously used to using P-32 and iridium can no longer use them for intervascular brachytherapy, and 18 19 that when they had to switch over to the Novoste 20 whether they liked it or not, Novoste now is the only 21 approved brachytherapy, interventional brachytherapy 22 device in the market. 23 So you are having a number of people who 24 although they have done interventionally brachytherapy before and think they know all about that are now 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	196
1	going into a new device which operates entirely
2	differently, and that does create a new level of
3	difficulty because they think they know all about
4	that, and they don't need any special training, and
5	now they're going ahead and finding it different.
6	So I think there is that element, and the
7	second element is that because this is now a narrower
8	catheter, we are now trying to go in through the
9	distal artery that we were not doing before, but we
10	were doing that with the P-32 device.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
12	DR. HOWE: And I think we see more medical
13	events when they fail to retract in 15 seconds. You
14	see in here there's one medical event where the
15	cardiologist started to stop to discuss with the
16	oncologist, but left the sources in the wrong place
17	for over two minutes.
18	And then another one where they realized
19	it wasn't in the right source, but it took them 47
20	seconds to pull it out, and then they tried again, and
21	then they left it there for ten seconds.
22	So you're having a combination between the
23	device itself and the users not necessarily being as
24	sensitive to the fact that they are going to have to
25	be careful when they're using it and really observe

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	197
1	things carefully.
2	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.
3	MEMBER NAG: Another practical problem
4	that does occur in practice is that the cardiologists
5	are putting the catheters in. The radiation
6	oncologist is not there at that moment when they're
7	putting the catheter in, and once they have does their
8	job, opened up the blockage, then they call the
9	radiation oncologist, and appoint the radiation
10	oncologist, who may be in the middle of five other
11	things, and by the time they come, they are then
12	rushed and say, "Oh, okay. Go ahead. You know, go
13	ahead and put that in."
14	So you have to then have a tug-of-war
15	that, no, I want to see where it's in, and you know,
16	it's like, "Go ahead and push it in." You know, those
17	things go on in practice.
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for your
19	observation. Is that
20	MEMBER DIAMOND: Just one other comment.
21	Number one, just for the benefit of the audience, it's
22	important to recognize how much this field has
23	constricted in the past year. My particular center
24	was the second busiest center in the country doing
25	this two years ago. I think the last time I did a

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	198
1	vascular brachytherapy procedure now was probably six
2	months ago. It has been really completely replaced by
3	the coded stents.
4	Some of it may be due to improved
5	efficacy, although I'm not sure about that. Certainly
6	a lot of it has to do with the economic forces.
7	The next part of that is I still believe
8	that the great majority of these events are due to
9	either operator error or inexperience in that we're
10	going after the smallest, highest risk vessels. These
11	catheters by their small size are naturally fragile.
12	There's a lot of manipulation involved, and the simple
13	point is you can't expect even in the best of
14	circumstances for any catheter to be kink free, and if
15	you simply recognize during your initial run that
16	there's a kink, you know that that's a patient with
17	that particular catheter in place; you can't deliver
18	the treatment.
19	And most of these errors drive from
20	physicians trying to do treatments where it's just
21	physically not capable of being accomplished, and if
22	you just realize that and say either we can't do it to
23	this patient because of the anatomy of the vessel, or

24 if we want to try it, pull out this catheter and try 25 it again with a different one.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	199
1	I think that's the great bulk of the
2	issue, is operator experience or unrealistic
3	expectations.
4	Thank you.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
6	Thank you, Dr. Howe.
7	Back to our agenda. There's a question
8	from
9	MEMBER LIETO: Yeah, back to the medical
10	event. A couple of comments that I'd like to make.
11	One is that the NMED that we're talking about, we're
12	looking at sort of like maybe two subsets of medical
13	events. I mean of events that relate to medical use.
14	If you look at the NMED database, there's actually ten
15	categories, and there could be events in these other
16	categories related to medical use.
17	Transportation, in other words,
18	radioactive packages coming in highly contaminated
19	which I believe there have been reportable events on
20	that. I'm trying to find what the other categories
21	are here that might be related to this.
22	But anyhow, there's other areas in the
23	NMED database that might relate to the medical use and
24	events that are not necessarily the administration of
25	a radiopharmaceutical or a radionuclide, and it would

(202) 234-4433

200 1 be kind of interesting to see what kind of events 2 relate to that and if those numbers are increasing. 3 I've been seeing some of these come across 4 individually on listservers and things of that nature, 5 and it seems like there has been an increase in the number of radioactively contaminated packages coming 6 7 into facilities that used radioactive materials or for the medical use of radioactive materials. So I quess 8 9 my question or comment to the staff, to the NRC staff 10 is: is there a way that we could get in these routine reports events that relate to the medical use in terms 11 of events that are reported in the database that would 12 not necessarily be the patient issues only, but also 13 14 issues related to transportation, sealed source. 15 I mean, there are issues, I think also --I think another category is lost sources or misplaced 16 17 sources. That would not necessarily be pepped up or be included in this to any of the subcommittee groups 18 19 that were just identified, yet I think might be 20 informative to the advisory committee and might 21 provide the need for input from an overall standpoint.

And that's one of the reasons, you know, that I had sent this item in earlier as being one for discussion is because I think there are issues coming up that are not the old misadministration definition

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	201
1	which I think that's the only thing that would fall
2	under the NMED or the medical event category, are
3	those that actually meet the old misadministration
4	definition in its current revision or current form.
5	Yet there are other events that relate to
6	medical use that I think would be of value to this
7	committee.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ralph, is that something
9	that would be of interest to you?
10	MEMBER LIETO: As an advisory committee,
11	I think so because I think we're seeing some increased
12	reports on these.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If Ralph could get the
14	data, would you be willing to serve on a small
15	subcommittee to look at that?
16	MEMBER LIETO: Sure.
17	MR. ESSIG: I don't see any problem with
18	that. What I would like to do is to have my NMED
19	project manager consult with her the first thing in
20	the morning and, as appropriate, have her come back
21	and answer Ralph's question directly tomorrow.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Very good. Thank you.
23	The next item on the agenda is Dr. Zelac
24	who will give us an update to medical event criteria
25	definition.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	202
1	DR. ZELAC: Thank you, Dr. Malmud.
2	More than an update, what I'm really doing
3	is seeking your input. We have been, first of all,
4	we, as you know, have in our current regulations
5	criteria that apply to all modalities for reporting an
б	event as a medical event. The first of these is that
7	the delivery of a dose differs from the prescribed
8	dose or the does that would have resulted from the
9	administration of the prescribed dosage by more than
10	.5 sieverts to an organ or tissue or .05 sieverts
11	effective dose equivalent.
12	And secondly, a total dose or dosage that
13	differs from the prescribed dose or dosage by 20
14	percent or more. This is what is in our regulation
15	currently.
16	At your last opportunity to address the
17	Commission, this issue came up specifically with
18	regard primarily to permanent implants for prostate,
19	and in the directions that the staff received for
20	follow-up to that meeting, we were asked or directed
21	to first provide recommendations on the
22	appropriateness of the current definition of a medical
23	event and, two, recommendations on effectively
24	communicating associated risks, if any, to the public.
25	We were also directed to confirm that

	203
1	there was at the time the current rule was adopted and
2	still is for each of these modalities an appropriate
3	basis for having the plus or minus dose variation
4	threshold for reporting medical events.
5	And finally, we were directed to involve
6	the advisory committee in developing these various
7	recommendations. It is not my expectation that we
8	will do everything today clearly in the amount of time
9	available. However, this is the beginning of the
10	process by which your input will be sought and
11	received and translated into something to put forth to
12	the Commission for consideration.
13	We decided it would be appropriate as a
14	starting point to see where it was that the plus or
15	minus 20 percent came from that appears in the current
16	regulation. If one looks at the previous version of
17	Part 20, for some modalities plus or minus 20 percent
18	was there and, indeed, was carried over to the current
19	version.
20	For other modalities, the variation that
21	was permitted had been plus or minus ten percent and
22	was raised to plus or minus 20 percent in the current
23	version.
24	I contacted the former Chair of the
25	advisory committee, Dr. Barry Siegel and discussed

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

this issue with him in terms of what the 2 considerations had been of the advisory committee, as 3 well as of the Part 35 working group that crafted the 4 current version during the consideration of this 5 particular issue, since clearly changes had been made from the previous version. 6

7 I hope that all of you had opportunity to see and to look at perhaps in some detail the E-mail 8 9 that I included in the package, which was Dr. Siegel's response and input for your use and for our use. 10 Ι 11 offered this as a vehicle for initiating discussion of 12 this issue at this meeting and hope that you again have had opportunity to review this for today's 13 14 meeting.

15 What we're going to try to do in the remaining time if possible is review what it was that 16 brought us to where we are and reach some conclusions, 17 if possible, on the appropriateness of the current 18 19 medical event reporting criteria. We can consider it 20 on an overall basis, as Dr. Siegel has done in his 21 report or on an individual modality-by-modality basis. 22 It's your choice.

23 With that I open it up to any comments 24 that you would like to make about the recommendations. 25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Comments? Dr. Vetter.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

205 1 MEMBER VETTER: Ι like Dr. Siegel's 2 response, and especially relative to the ten percent 3 threshold. I think that is way too tight because of 4 variations in practice and also because of in certain 5 cases perhaps difficulties with trying to get the prescription that tight. 6 7 And relative to the 20 percent, I like that because based on the information we've been 8 9 receiving on medical errors and so forth, that does not seem to be too restrictive. On the other hand, 10 it's adequate to capture the medical events that we've 11 12 been observing. So I think I would pretty much agree with 13 14 him, although he didn't make a formal conclusion; 15 pretty much agree with him that the numbers seem to be appropriate and should be applied in a general fashion 16 17 rather than modality by modality. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson. 18 19 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, two comments. 20 all depends upon what you mean One is it by 21 appropriate, and I think there's sort of two ways in 22 which the medical event criterion may or may not be 23 appropriate. One is you need some sort of relatively

judge the effectiveness of a performance based

arbitrary performance criterion in order which to

NEAL R. GROSS

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

24

25

	206
1	regulatory program. You need to have a relatively
2	clear-cut criteria for determining whether what a
3	licensee is doing is reasonable or not or what a group
4	of licensees is doing.
5	And in that sense, it's most important
6	that the criterion represent events that the typical
7	professional would view as cause for concern from a
8	sort of QA adequacy point of view.
9	This is different than, you know,
10	attempting to identify wrongfully delivered treatments
11	that cause patient harm. Okay? So that gives you a
12	lot more flexibility in calibrating it if it's a sort
13	of harbinger of good or bad QA program.
14	I frankly think that, you know, in view of
15	the ACMUI during the formulation period of Part 35 was
16	to pitch that concept of medical event to you and try
17	to decouple it from the issue of patient harm.
18	Okay. Of course, the second criterion of
19	appropriateness might be that you want it to be
20	coupled with patient harm. Somehow you want to
21	find and I think this is the quandary you're in
22	because you're asking both things of the criterion
23	you want to identify events that cause patient harm,
24	and you make a presumption through your various
25	redundant reporting requirements to the patient and

(202) 234-4433

nonexistent guardians and so forth that, you know, you make the presumption that it has or might have caused medical harm.

4 I think that is a very difficult issue 5 because it's not only going to depend on modality. It's going to depend upon whether it's a post-op 6 7 treatment, in which case, you know, there's a lot of on 8 latitude the upper end before you cause 9 complications, or it's a definitive treatment where 10 you're pushing the patient to normal tissue tolerance 11 in order to get an acceptable cure rate.

12 Whether 20 percent materially harms the patient really depends upon the steepness of the dose 13 14 response curve for the tumor and how closely spaced 15 the normal tissue response curves are to the tumor response curve, and that's not only going to differ by 16 modality. It's going to differ by clinical setting, 17 tumor site, stage, et cetera, whether there has been 18 19 surgical debulking preceding the brachytherapy or not.

So I think if you try to come up with a criterion, a single, you know, reasonably simple criterion that, you know, is going to more accurately capture events that may hurt or harm patients, I think that's kind of hopeless. You know, I just don't think it can realistically be done because it's too

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

207

1

2

3

208 1 complicated and depends upon too many medical factors. 2 I think you would be better off sticking 3 with sort of QA sensitive events because there's a 4 more objective basis for deciding what they should be, 5 and you can kind of specify, you have a chance of what 6 being able to specify they should be 7 independently of all this medical complexity of the 8 individual patient. 9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I interpret your 10 comments to mean that you are in agreement with the position taken by Dr. Siegel in the letter that Dr. 11 12 Zelac attached to his presentation? MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yeah, I am. You know, 13 14 I could say I think the 20 percent is reasonable for 15 the former. think that 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Т Dr. 17 Suleiman was next. MEMBER SULEIMAN: First off, I think FDA 18 19 is very, very concerned with the dosimetry, now with 20 more interventional therapeutics. I think the issue 21 is going to get more visibility. 22 I also think you have to differentiate 23 between diagnostic doses and therapeutic doses. То 24 quote a colleague, he says you can be off two or three 25 times using a MIRD dose calculation, diagnostic, and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	209
1	nothing is going to happen really. You would be off
2	by two or three times with a therapeutic does and
3	you've got a dead patient on your hand. So I think
4	that's really the gist of it.
5	The other thing I would address, my own
6	professional opinion though, I'm arguing this within
7	our agency, too. When you're talking about medical
8	therapies, I think you should focus on the organ doses
9	and stay away from what I call the homogenized metric,
10	you know, the effective dose equivalent because that
11	would mask.
12	That's okay for occupational limits and
13	for comparison of different source type radiations,
14	but in medical applications where you have a very
15	specific procedure and very set of specific organs
16	you're targeting, I think we should be very, very
17	accurate and say this is the target on it. This is
18	the prescribed dose.
19	In terms of what's good or what's bad, I
20	would really defer to the people practicing this right
21	now, and if 20 percent seems to be a good you have
22	to do something to keep people in check, but I think
23	if 20 percent seems to be acceptable, obviously some
24	specific procedures would have much, much more
25	accuracy and precision. Others probably would have

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	210
1	less.
2	So I don't know whether we go on an ad hoc
3	basis or go with the 20 percent and let the system
4	evolve.
5	DR. ZELAC: May I comment?
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.
7	DR. ZELAC: First, the question does not
8	involve replacing the current dose, absolute values of
9	dose that are delivered, that 50 rem. That's not on
10	the table, although if there was some great objection
11	to that, I mean, we could certainly consider it.
12	What we're really talking about is the
13	variation in dose delivered from that which was
14	prescribed. And so we are considering the Oregon, and
15	secondly, and it's actually does or dosage. So we
16	could conceivably have a medical event involving an
17	intended diagnostic administration, but you would have
18	to exceed the threshold for dose.
19	And actually, I'll give you an example of
20	that. It was an event that occurred and was reported
21	just a few days ago where there was an intent to give
22	four millicuries of Cardiolyte, and the technologist
23	mistakenly administered 400 millicuries of
24	pertechnetate. He simply grabbed the wrong vial out
25	of the ammo box.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	211
1	And you know, the resultant dose to the GI
2	tract was significant. It certainly exceeded the 50
3	rem. So there's a diagnostic administration, if you
4	will, that is a reportable medical event. So those
5	can occur and obviously do quite frequently.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.
7	MEMBER NAG: You read that 20 percent
8	income or intervene that 20 percent income, the fact
9	that 20 percent is the amount that we took for
10	external beam. Now, in terms of external beam, the
11	volumes that are external beam is huge. Whole organs
12	are in it, and therefore, 20 percent over or under
13	does make a significant difference in terms of based
14	in half.
15	But since there was no other criterion, I
16	think it was said, well, that's what we do for
17	external beam. Why not just take that amount for
18	brachytherapy, and that's where that 20 percent came
19	from, not specifically from any act or harm basically
20	given from the 20 percent excess or decrease.
21	Now, when we used the 20 percent as a QA
22	measure to see how we are doing to apply any problem,
23	whether we are going to cause any harm in the patient.
24	I think as QA measure 20 percent is perhaps as good a
25	number as any, and I have no problem if it is used as

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	212
1	a QMS.
2	However, the tendency I have seen, this i
3	may have been true before, may not be true now, I
4	hope, but the tendency I have seen is that this MR is
5	then taken to be the limit at which we'll want to
6	punish somebody. You have given 20 percent more. You
7	have done harm to a patient, and you know, you thereby
8	have to be fined.
9	That I don't agree with. That should be
10	dependent on whether the dose excess is likely to
11	cause any harm in the patient.
12	One of the problems, although we do have
13	a set and stated dose, we really don't even know what
14	dose is required. Many different practitioners would
15	want to give different doses for the same kind of
16	patient.
17	In external beam, that variation is not so
18	much because if you go beyond a certain amount, you
19	cause a big harm in the facing. In brachytherapy,
20	because the organ is so small, you can easily go much
21	higher than 20 percent and not cause harm in the
22	patient.
23	At the same time, because we can give high
24	doses, we prescribe the high doses, and even if we
25	give 20 percent less, we very often will err on the

(202) 234-4433

213 1 tumor, and this has been born out in human prostate 2 and many other implants. 3 So, therefore, you want to use the 20 4 percent at the place where you have to allow me 5 (unintelligible), allow the patient, allow MED, no, I don't think so. I think that when you present NTUs 6 7 you identify any problems. If you want to know whether you are going to help the patient, then you 8 have to do it on a list base basis, not in terms of 9 the dose you gave to the tumor, but in terms of dose 10 11 you gave to the critical normal tissue. 12 Unfortunately many times we don't even measure the dose in the normal tissue, and that's 13 14 where we don't know whether we have gone above or 15 below that dose. The other point you have to realize is 16 17 that dose and implant is dependent on the volume. In a same implant and say I have 100 centigrades or 100 18 19 brady, you know, set in volume. If we just go half a 20 percent beyond that, you have even 50 percent degree 21 or 50 degree for that same implant. 22 So you know, you can easily now have even 23 on the half by those -- you just increase the volume. 24 On the other hand, say I have even 50 percent more 25 dose if the volume was smaller.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	214
1	Now, that's why I say that this should not
2	be used to penalize a person.
3	DR. ZELAC: Can I comment?
4	MS. GERSEY: Oh, I was going to comment
5	about enforcement. Were you going to say the same?
6	DR. ZELAC: No, go right ahead.
7	MS. GERSEY: I just wanted to mention the
8	fact that if a medical event does occur, it does not
9	necessarily mean that the NRC takes enforcement action
10	against that licensee. If a medical event occurs and
11	it meets the threshold of reporting, we want to know
12	that to insure that there's not a programmatic problem
13	with that licensee, and that's initially why we set
14	those limits. We want to take a look and make sure
15	there's no underlying issues.
16	Enforcement only occurs if two things
17	happen: there is a violation of the regulations or
18	there's a violation of some other license conditions
19	and their license. So just because a medical event
20	occurs does not mean that automatically they will be
21	penalized and have enforcement action taken against
22	that licensee.
23	DR. ZELAC: Would you also say that most
24	of the time it doesn't result in a penalty?
25	MS. GERSEY: That is correct. Most

(202) 234-4433

1 medical events do not result in enforcement actions. 2 DR. ZELAC: The second thing I'd like to 3 say with respect to your comments, Dr. Nag, it will 4 depend on what the practitioner had defined as the 5 target volume, which doesn't necessarily have to be the totality of the organ in the prostate, for 6 7 example, where you might decide that you wish to dose a particular portion of the prostate to a particular 8 9 The rest of it, you know, what follows dose. 10 accordingly.

11 So really talking about what the 12 practitioner intended versus what the practitioner delivered, and to complete the argument or 13 the 14 statement, we at the last meeting of this advisory 15 committee had four prostate permanent implants specifically tried to develop a criterion that would 16 17 be suitable for an overdose situation, if you will, and the question that had been raised was whether or 18 not total dose as delivered could be related to total 19 20 activity implanted.

And the answer from OGC, our Office of General Counsel, is that, yes, the two can be considered equivalent. So on that basis if the practitioner had intended, for example, to deliver 100 millicuries of iodine in seed form to a particular

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	216
1	portion of the prostate and, in fact, delivered less
2	than 80 to that same portion of the prostate, that
3	would be considered a medical event.
4	Similarly, if the same practitioner had,
5	in fact, implanted 120 millicuries when originally 100
6	had been intended, unlikely to occur, but you know,
7	maybe the wrong seed strength was actually
8	administered as compared to what was intended. That
9	also would be a medical event, not a violation
10	necessarily, but a reportable medical event.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.
12	Does that mean that what we are hearing
13	from one another is that we believe that the 20
14	percent figure should be sustained; that we agree that
15	penalties that it's a good means of monitoring
16	accuracy; and that we also agree with staff that
17	penalties are not automatically imposed when the 20
18	percent figure is exceeded in one way or another?
19	Dr. Williamson?
20	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, do you want me
21	to answer your question or
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.
23	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: make the comment I
24	was going to make?
25	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, because it's three

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	217
1	minutes before five, and it would be wonderful if we
2	could end the meeting on time.
3	(Laughter.)
4	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I think that
5	certainly from my perspective I would say yes in
6	general, but there are some qualifications to be made.
7	I think that traditional brachytherapy was not image
8	guided brachytherapy, and fairly traditional dose
9	specification endpoints were used, such as minimal
10	dose, minimum dose to the periphery of the implanted
11	volume, milligram hours from various other fairly
12	simple, straightforward quantities to calculate.
13	I think one thing is imaging is used more
14	and more, and as you get a more precise measure of
15	exactly where the sources are in relation to the
16	organs, you know, you will find there are significant
17	variations from the pre-plant. This is inevitable.
18	It is a consequence of our inability to position the
19	radioactive sources, you know, as accurately as we can
20	measure where they are with imaging modality.
21	So that means it is almost inevitable that
22	in any implant there will be at least one voxel of
23	tissue where the dose exceeds the planned dose by 20
24	percent or 50 percent or any criterion you'd want to
25	have.

(202) 234-4433

So I think the challenge, even if you sort 2 of accept that QA or sort of technical performance in implementing the physician's prescription, that's the 3 4 main endpoint here. Even if you accept that, the trick or the challenge technically is to come up with a criterion that doesn't create a huge, unnecessary 6 bushel of medical events that represent the normal 8 variations of acceptable practice.

9 So you know, it's always possible to take this criterion or any other and apply it in some sort 10 11 of focused, clinically irrelevant way where you 12 generate a huge number of medical events. If you applied minimum does to the prostate as the criterion, 13 14 you would find even in the hands of very good 15 practitioners there are enormous fluctuations in the minimum dose given to the prostate even though the 16 17 preplanning is based upon giving a minimum dose of 145 grade, for example. 18

19 So we've moved away from that criterion in 20 the field as a consequence.

> CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Naq.

> > **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

22 I think that my comment is MEMBER NAG: 23 somewhat similar to Jeff's in that it would depend on 24 how you define your target. You are saying you are 25 going to prescribe a certain dose to your target, and

(202) 234-4433

1

5

7

21

	219
1	if the dose varied by more or less than 20 percent,
2	then it's a medical event where except for your
3	target.
4	Now, you say, well, I want to implant the
5	prostate. Where exactly the prostate? Are you going
6	to take the prostate with the one millimeter margin,
7	two millimeter margin?
8	In brachytherapy, even one or two
9	millimeters make a lot of this difference, and
10	therefore, you know, using the 20 percent as a medical
11	event as something to be worried about, it's not
12	really usually a problem because in the prostate I can
13	tell you we are trying to shoot for 145 Grays for an
14	iodine implant. You can control the tumor with 110
15	Gray or 100 Gray, and that is more than 20 percent.
16	Even if you put the exact number of
17	material you wanted, the dose may vary because of the
18	exact position of the seeds. It could even go higher,
19	and therefore, that rad is 20 percent and it tends to
20	worry me if you're going to use it as something other
21	than just to identify in the permanent implant.
22	In the renewable implant, we can control
23	the dose a little better because you are putting the
24	catheters in. You are then calculating, and you are
25	then removing when you have delivered your dose. So

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	220
1	in the removable implant, 20 percent is a much better
2	standard to follow.
3	But in the permanent implant I don't think
4	so.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Having heard these
6	comments with illustrative examples, is the
7	recommendation that we stay with the 20 percent?
8	MEMBER NAG: It depends what you are using
9	it for. It all depends what you are using that 20
10	percent for.
11	For example, you know, you have a
12	department where you have a QA. Are you using it say,
13	"Well, are we doing anything wrong?" or are you going
14	to use it then strike and have the whole NRC doing a
15	major investigation of your department?
16	You know, some of the people may be
17	overzealous and say, "Well, you exceeded the 20
18	percent to take what it says, and therefore, you are
19	now going to depend on" it all depends on what you
20	are using it for.
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Has the NRC behaved in
22	an overzealous fashion where the number of 20 percent
23	has been exceeded?
24	MEMBER NAG: In many cases that, you know,
25	I do not need to go into, but in many institutions

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

yes.

1

2

(Laughter.)

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In that case would you 4 recommend a number of 25 or 30 percent? In other 5 words, what I'm trying to drive to is that we recognize that if we have variable numbers for 6 7 different situations, we will create a level of confusion that doesn't exist currently. 8 So are we pleased with the 20 percent but we would like to put 9 a corollary on it, meaning that administrative action 10 11 need not be implemented if the 20 percent is exceeded, 12 but that the 20 percent figure should serve as an alert to whoever is running or has responsibility for 13 14 the individual department, that its own figure should 15 be monitored internally. Dr. Williamson. 16 17 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think this is the wrong question. 18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: What do you think is the 19 right question? 20 21 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Okay. The right 22 question is 20 percent of what? 23 DR. ZELAC: That's very straightforward. 24 It's 20 percent of the prescribed dose. Now, if you 25 wanted to, for example, in Dr. Nag's case, say that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

221

	222
1	you were willing to accept a range of doses to be
2	delivered to the target organ and if you were outside
3	of that range, you wanted to say that's considered a
4	medical event, don't forget when I started out we said
5	that we were going to look at plus or minus 20 percent
6	as applicable to all modalities collectively or look
7	at individual modalities.
8	If there are exceptions to the plus or
9	minus 20 percent
10	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think the answer
11	you've given is too
12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Wait. He's been waiting
13	very patiently.
14	MEMBER SULEIMAN: What I think I would
15	assume as the event reports come in, you would notice
16	that a new examination is getting a higher report
17	rate. So at that point you'd say, wait a minute.
18	There's something here you'd pay more attention.
19	But we'd have to trust you to do that in
20	terms of policy. If there's a very, very well
21	established procedure where nobody is reporting and
22	all of a sudden you've got something at 20 percent,
23	obviously you know, it's an issue, but if it's
24	something that is infrequently conducted and they come
25	in with a 30 percent report, I think for the first

(202) 234-4433

	223
1	time for that examination I would assume you'd be a
2	little bit more lenient. You'd look at it a little
3	bit more closely.
4	DR. ZELAC: Well, that is exactly the
5	point. This is to become aware of what is going on.
6	It's not to say that there is going to be remedial
7	measures required. It doesn't mean to say there'
8	going to be any action taken on any regulator's part
9	with respect to the particular licensee, but it's for
10	knowledge to see where we are and where we're going.
11	That's what this is all about.
12	The Commission would like to know what's
13	going on.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag was next.
15	MEMBER NAG: Yes. This is a new mindset
16	you have given to us. I mean radiation oncologists
17	normally prescribe a certain dose. We have not yet
18	been in the habit of prescribing a range of doses.
19	If you have that as a range of dose, I
20	think that does solve a problem in that the
21	technician would know what range of doses are
22	acceptable for a certain organ. Like in the prostate
23	instead of prescribing 125 Gray, I would now prescribe
24	something at the beginning state we are accepting
25	between 100 to 200 Gray, and when it could go 20

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	224
1	percent below or above that, that would be a problem.
2	In the removable implant, I would say
3	5,000 Centigrade, and you know, anything below and
4	above 5,000 would be that 20 percent. I think that is
5	a very good idea.
6	DR. ZELAC: Yeah, I'm not sure that this
7	would fly, but it was offered by analogy to what's
8	submitted for dosages, where the practitioner can
9	either state a particular dosage that's going to be
10	administered or a range of dosages which are
11	considered acceptable.
12	If the administered dose is out of the
13	range, it's reportable as a medical event, you know,
14	assuming that the dose criteria are also met. If the
15	administered dosage differs from the prescribed dosage
16	where there's a given number, one number, by plus or
17	minus 20 percent, it, again, is reportable as a
18	medical event.
19	So my suggestion was simply that perhaps
20	for brachytherapy, permanent implants, something more
21	along those lines than a stated dose would be worth
22	considering.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Diamond.
24	MEMBER DIAMOND: Ron, if I may, I've spent
25	a lot of time thinking is there a better way that we

(202) 234-4433

	225
1	can do this. That is the question you're asking us
2	today, and to paraphrase the former Supreme Court
3	Justice, I don't mean to be too glib. When he was
4	asked about defining pornography, "I can't define it,
5	but I know it when I see it."
6	I cannot think of a single better
7	benchmark that can go and account for all of the
8	vagaries of the clinical scenarios and the different
9	techniques. Therefore, I think that it is reasonable
10	to keep as a benchmark what we're using right now with
11	the clear understanding that in many cases this
12	differential requires no enforcement and actually may
13	be beneficial and as a corollary there are instances
14	in which a difference of less than 20 percent is
15	actually much more serious and actually may warrant
16	some type of corrective action.
17	So having come to the conclusion that at
18	this point I can't think of anything that is more
19	useful, more definable, more practicable, perhaps this
20	is a reasonable benchmark with which to stay with the
21	understanding that judgment must be used all around.
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.
23	MEMBER EGGLI: And I think the issue here
24	is that the regulated community sees almost a one-to-
25	one relationship between event reporting and

(202) 234-4433

enforcement action; that they worry that if they report an event, there's going to be an enforcement action.

4 Maybe what this needs is a little more 5 definition in terms of the history where you say, in fact, only a small portion of events result 6 in 7 enforcement. Maybe it needs a policy statement that says that once the evaluation threshold has been 8 9 reached, that adverse consequences will be considered as a major criteria for considering an enforcement 10 11 action.

12 So that I think that what you're seeing here is the worry of the regulated community that 13 14 there's a tight coupling between reporting and 15 enforcement, and if it becomes clear to the regulated community that the intent is to collect data and not 16 17 necessarily rain down on the reported event, and that there is something other than having crossed the 18 threshold associated with enforcement action, that 19 maybe the threshold again becomes a less fearsome 20 21 thing for the regulated community.

DR. ZELAC: So in terms of knowledge to be passed on, in this case we're not talking about knowledge to the general public. We're talking about knowledge to the general community about what the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

	227
1	medical event really means to them.
2	MEMBER EGGLI: Yes, yes.
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ralph, did you want to
4	say something?
5	MEMBER LIETO: Yes. Actually it's sort of
6	a takeoff on what Dr. Eggli just said in that maybe
7	what needs to be brought back to the NRC from the
8	medical community is for the specific modalities that
9	have been discussed, where are there really potential
10	risks that we need to look at for the patient being
11	harmed and so forth?
12	For example, everybody has been talking
13	about the prostate. A radiation oncologist told me
14	that, you know, "If I give more than 50 percent to the
15	prostate, that doesn't bother me." He said, "Now, if
16	I give less than 50 percent or less than 30 percent,
17	then I'm going to be concerned."
18	But, you know, being more doesn't
19	necessarily mean and I think maybe those are the
20	types of things that might need to be brought back to
21	the NRC, where we look at modality specific issues,
22	not what grow into the regulations, but where do we
23	need to really concern ourselves with does a medical
24	consultant need to be brought in, and so forth and so
25	on, for the NRC.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	228
1	And I think that's part of the issue of
2	where you want to know where there's an action level.
3	So there would be actually sort of a policy tier what,
4	you know, there's risk for medical harm or two,
5	whereas the other one was just a reporting to see if
6	there's maybe some issues with the licensee that need
7	to be further brought up.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac, it seems as
9	if the spirit of the committee is that the 20 percent
10	figure should be maintained and used as a guideline by
11	the physicians for monitoring their own behavior and
12	should not be over reacted to by the NRC unless there
13	is a significant breach or pattern which puts patient
14	health at risk.
15	Is that a fair summary of what you've all
16	said?
17	MS. SCHWARZ: Yes.
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson, do you
19	disagree with that statement?
20	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: A little. I mean, I'm
21	okay with saying 20 percent is fine. I within limits
22	would accept the idea of 20 percent of the prescribed
23	dose, but I think this covers up the fact that there
24	really is a technical problem here to be solved, and
25	that is practitioners use prescribed dose in a way

(202) 234-4433

	229
1	that doesn't have regulatory significance, and you
2	know, the actual dose delivered in a permanent
3	implant, depending upon how the criterion of
4	prescribed is defined, would easily exceed 20 percent,
5	but if different criteria were picked, it wouldn't.
6	So I think you're stuck with the technical
7	problem of coming up with a meaningful criterion that
8	detects really bad implants, technically avoidable
9	errors which really are of key way significance versus
10	insignificant events from a key way concern
11	perspective.
12	And I don't think that either you or the
13	community wants to report to you a huge number of
14	technically or clinically and technically irrelevant
15	events because whether there's an enforcement action
16	or not, you know, basically licensees, even an
17	unscheduled visit by you is a punishment. They use,
18	you know, an intrusive investigation as a punishment.
19	DR. ZELAC: Let me note that the plus or
20	minus 20 percent is applicable to brachytherapy,
21	including permanent implants has been in place for
22	many years, and we have not been experiencing either
23	the previous version of the rule nor the current
24	version of the rule, which makes it clearer that it's
25	20 percent perhaps for some, a rash of reported

(202) 234-4433

	230
1	medical events.
2	However, this is the advisory committee.
3	We're looking to you for advice. If we can get some
4	advice from certain select members or the committee as
5	a whole on what might be a better criteria to use for
6	permanent implant brachytherapy, we'd more than
7	welcome it.
8	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Schwarz.
9	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Talking about that is,
10	I guess, my point.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Schwarz.
12	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: There's work to be
13	done.
14	MS. SCHWARZ: I think maybe something to
15	consider is that the NRC could come to the committee
16	when there are instances of potentially exceeding 20
17	percent in some of these types of therapeutic
18	modalities and discuss with the medical community what
19	this really means. Is it significant or is it not
20	significant?
21	DR. ZELAC: Well, you may recall that at
22	the last meeting and the previous meeting what we were
23	discussing, in fact, was a place where it was
24	significant in that there were a series of patients
25	that had been under dosed in prostate implants, and as

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	231
1	a result, there were recurrences.
2	So, yes, when there are situations that
3	seem to warrant input and consideration by the
4	committee, we are doing that already and we will
5	continue to do that.
6	MS. SCHWARZ: I just think it's difficult
7	to regulate this situation.
8	DR. ZELAC: Yes.
9	MS. SCHWARZ: I think that diagnostics is
10	one thing, and therapeutics is more complicated.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.
12	MEMBER EGGLI: Just to reiterate the point
13	that Dr. Williamson made, we can't look back at
14	history on the reporting of these previous events
15	because our ability to detect the errors is becoming
16	increasingly sophisticated and has outstripped our
17	ability to correct those errors.
18	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's correct.
19	MEMBER EGGLI: And I think that's the key
20	point that Dr. Williamson is making, in that you have
21	the potential to develop increasing numbers of these
22	because our technology for detection has become very
23	sophisticated.
24	DR. ZELAC: So far we haven't seen it.
25	Maybe the practitioners are using discretion as to

(202) 234-4433

	232
1	what they
2	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I suspect so.
3	DR. ZELAC: report as medical events,
4	and I would expect so as well, but getting back, Dr.
5	Malmud, perhaps you'd be inclined to appoint a further
6	subcommittee to consider this issue because if there
7	is something out there that we should be looking at,
8	we'd like to hear about it.
9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, Dr. Zelac, I'm not
10	certain that the committee feels that there is a
11	better technique. We work in a world of precise
12	estimates, and therefore, as we are able to measure
13	the outcomes better than we could in the past because
14	of improved technology, we have not yet found a better
15	way of judging, but as Dr. Diamond paraphrased one of
16	the Supreme Court Justices, we know when something is
17	really wrong when we see it.
18	It is the wish of the members of this
19	committee who are practitioners that the NRC would
20	also recognize that there are serious breaches which
21	require attention, and there are those which exceed
22	limits which do not require attention. And separating
23	the wheat from the chaff is one of the most difficult
24	things to do.
25	Overzealous enforcement results in

(202) 234-4433

unintentional concealment. Rational enforcement results in a collaborative form of behavior. In the vast majority of cases, the enforcement is rational and results in a collaboration between providers and regulators to the public benefit. And I think what you're hearing is the same thing reiterated in many different ways.

8 We don't have a better way. I don't think 9 anyone at this table is willing to propose a better 10 way. We can critique the current way. We can 11 critique it. We cannot provide you a better solution.

That's what I'm hearing. To appoint a subcommittee to come up with a miraculous response is going to be an effort which will not be fruitful.

Dr. Williamson is raising his hand. Perhaps he wishes to be a subcommittee of one.

(Laughter.)

18 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I wasn't exactly 19 raising my hand for that purpose, but I do have 20 another comment, and that is maybe you should better 21 define for us what the problem is. Are you trying to 22 respond to arbitrary, but perhaps --23 DR. ZELAC: No, no, no.

24 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: -- but perhaps 25 misplaced concern of the Commissioners? Are you

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

12

13

14

17

	234
1	telling us that you feel you don't have an adequate
2	regulatory handle over
3	DR. ZELAC: No, no, no.
4	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What is the problem?
5	DR. ZELAC: Let us back up. You may
6	recall at the last meeting there was discussion
7	between Dr. Nag specifically and the Commissioners
8	concerning permanent implant prostate brachytherapy
9	and, by extension, other permanent implant
10	brachytherapy, and the appropriateness of using the
11	plus or minus 20 percent criteria for judgment whether
12	or not medical events had occurred in that modality.
13	As a result of that discussion, the
14	Commissioners decided that if we are going to look at
15	that particular modality and the applicability of plus
16	or minus 20 percent to it, that we should as well see
17	if there was and remains a rational basis for using
18	plus or minus 20 percent for all of the other
19	modalities as well.
20	So the question was posed in a broad sense
21	because of the Commission's intent that something
22	should not remain on the books that was inappropriate.
23	We've gotten feedback on all of the modalities
24	essentially with plus or minus 20 percent being
25	reasonable with the possible exception of permanent

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 implant brachytherapy where we started. 2 So if there is a different way to approach 3 that particular modality, that's what I would like 4 input on. 5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's very helpful 6 because there you're asking us to form a subcommittee 7 to look at a specific mode of therapy 8 DR. ZELAC: Yes, I am. 9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: and to the exclusion 10 of all other 11 DR. ZELAC: Yes, that's correct. 12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: techniques that are 13 under the 20 percent rule, and I would ask with 14 humility 15 (Laughter.) 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the 17 radiation oncology community at this table if they 18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 <td< th=""><th></th><th>235</th></td<>		235
3 that particular modality, that's what I would like 4 input on. 5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's very helpful 6 because there you're asking us to form a subcommittee 7 to look at a specific mode of therapy 8 DR. ZELAC: Yes, I am. 9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: and to the exclusion 10 of all other 11 DR. ZELAC: Yes, that's correct. 12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: techniques that are 13 under the 20 percent rule, and I would ask with 14 humility 15 (Laughter.) 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the 17 radiation oncology community at this table if they 18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)	1	implant brachytherapy where we started.
4 input on. 5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's very helpful 6 because there you're asking us to form a subcommittee 7 to look at a specific mode of therapy 8 DR. ZELAC: Yes, I am. 9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: and to the exclusion 10 of all other 11 DR. ZELAC: Yes, that's correct. 12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: techniques that are 13 under the 20 percent rule, and I would ask with 14 humility 15 (Laughter.) 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the 17 radiation oncology community at this table if they 18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left.	2	So if there is a different way to approach
5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's very helpful 6 because there you're asking us to form a subcommittee 7 to look at a specific mode of therapy 8 DR. ZELAC: Yes, I am. 9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: and to the exclusion 10 of all other 11 DR. ZELAC: Yes, that's correct. 12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: techniques that are 13 under the 20 percent rule, and I would ask with 14 humility 15 (Laughter.) 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the 17 radiation oncology community at this table if they 18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)	3	that particular modality, that's what I would like
 because there you're asking us to form a subcommittee to look at a specific mode of therapy DR. ZELAC: Yes, I am. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: and to the exclusion of all other DR. ZELAC: Yes, that's correct. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: techniques that are under the 20 percent rule, and I would ask with humility (Laughter.) CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the radiation oncology community at this table if they feel that this is an issue which they as a subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are associated with them, would like to look at as it applies solely to MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to your left. 	4	input on.
7 to look at a specific mode of therapy 8 DR. ZELAC: Yes, I am. 9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: and to the exclusion 10 of all other 11 DR. ZELAC: Yes, that's correct. 12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: techniques that are 13 under the 20 percent rule, and I would ask with 14 humility 15 (Laughter.) 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the 17 radiation oncology community at this table if they 18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)	5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's very helpful
8 DR. ZELAC: Yes, I am. 9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: and to the exclusion 10 of all other 11 DR. ZELAC: Yes, that's correct. 12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: techniques that are 13 under the 20 percent rule, and I would ask with 14 humility 15 (Laughter.) 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the 17 radiation oncology community at this table if they 18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left.	б	because there you're asking us to form a subcommittee
9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: and to the exclusion of all other DR. ZELAC: Yes, that's correct. CHAIRMAN MALMUD: techniques that are under the 20 percent rule, and I would ask with humility (Laughter.) (Laughter.) CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the radiation oncology community at this table if they feel that this is an issue which they as a subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are associated with them, would like to look at as it applies solely to MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to your left.	7	to look at a specific mode of therapy
<pre>10 of all other 11 DR. ZELAC: Yes, that's correct. 12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: techniques that are 13 under the 20 percent rule, and I would ask with 14 humility 15 (Laughter.) 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the 17 radiation oncology community at this table if they 18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)</pre>	8	DR. ZELAC: Yes, I am.
11 DR. ZELAC: Yes, that's correct. 12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: techniques that are 13 under the 20 percent rule, and I would ask with 14 humility 15 (Laughter.) 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the 17 radiation oncology community at this table if they 18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)	9	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: and to the exclusion
12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: techniques that are 13 under the 20 percent rule, and I would ask with 14 humility 15 (Laughter.) 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the 17 radiation oncology community at this table if they 18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)	10	of all other
<pre>13 under the 20 percent rule, and I would ask with 14 humility 15 (Laughter.) 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the 17 radiation oncology community at this table if they 18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)</pre>	11	DR. ZELAC: Yes, that's correct.
14 humility 15 (Laughter.) 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the 17 radiation oncology community at this table if they 18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)	12	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: techniques that are
<pre>15 (Laughter.) 16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the 17 radiation oncology community at this table if they 18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)</pre>	13	under the 20 percent rule, and I would ask with
16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the 17 radiation oncology community at this table if they 18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)	14	humility
17 radiation oncology community at this table if they 18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are associated with them, would like to look at as it 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)	15	(Laughter.)
18 feel that this is an issue which they as a 19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)	16	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: those members of the
<pre>19 subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are 20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)</pre>	17	radiation oncology community at this table if they
<pre>20 associated with them, would like to look at as it 21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)</pre>	18	feel that this is an issue which they as a
<pre>21 applies solely to 22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)</pre>	19	subcommittee, meaning they and the physicists who are
22 MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to 23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)	20	associated with them, would like to look at as it
<pre>23 your left. 24 (Laughter.)</pre>	21	applies solely to
24 (Laughter.)	22	MEMBER DIAMOND: You should be looking to
	23	your left.
25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: solely to the issue	24	(Laughter.)
••	25	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: solely to the issue

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	236
1	of therapy to the prostate, which is the area of
2	concern.
3	Dr. Nag.
4	MEMBER NAG: I would say it is worthwhile
5	whether to investigate permanent brachytherapy, not
6	just the prostate, but permanent brachytherapy because
7	of this ambiguity, because the 20 percent rule may or
8	may not apply. It's worthwhile proceeding and perhaps
9	not only in a subcommittee within the ACMUI, but also
10	maybe get the input of a few of the leaders in
11	brachytherapy in the community, maybe get them
12	involved also.
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I suggest that
14	perhaps the problem would be better addressed by first
15	looking at one application and then extending it
16	beyond that?
17	If after the study of one application is
18	completed because there may be subtleties that are in
19	other forms of therapy that are not found in prostate,
20	and prostate appears to be a problem which is of
21	concern and which this committee has looked at with
22	concern, particularly under therapy, and that would be
23	a good target for us to look at, starting with one and
24	then expanding it if necessary into the future.
25	And Dr. Williamson concurs with me.

(202) 234-4433

	237
1	Ralph.
2	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I don't think that
3	necessarily it's permanent versus non-permanent. I
4	actually think it's image based versus non-image based
5	where you have a basis and anatomical information for
6	creating, you know, the appearance of large errors or
7	detecting large errors.
8	DR. ZELAC: Would that be unfortunately
9	encouraging the use of an outdated modality? Would
10	people avoid using imaging
11	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: No.
12	DR. ZELAC: because there was more of
13	a risk?
14	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I don't think so.
15	DR. ZELAC: I don't think so either,
16	but
17	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: You could. Well, I
18	mean, there are precedents for your attitude
19	discouraging technical innovation. I'll name post
20	dose rate brachytherapy as one of those which we
21	really did successfully scare off everybody in the
22	United States from using it for ten years. So I
23	wouldn't laugh off the risk.
24	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I would just add a
25	comment. I have known Mr. Zelac for over 30 years,

(202) 234-4433

	238
1	and I've never known him to have an attitude.
2	(Laughter.)
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So we'll put "your
4	attitude" in quotations.
5	MEMBER LIETO: I would just ask
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Williamson agrees.
7	Ralph.
8	MEMBER LIETO: I would just ask NRC staff
9	if they could go back to the old misadministration
10	rule, as we'll call it, because that's where this 20
11	percent value came from. I'm pretty sure somewhere in
12	those statements that that's where the origin of this
13	came from.
14	I think as one of the other members said
15	earlier, I think it was based on external being
16	teletherapy and the supposed difference in that dosage
17	could affect outcomes or something of that nature, if
18	memory serves me right, but that, you know, we're
19	talking 20-plus years ago when this first came out.
20	But I know that's where it was based in,
21	and I think there were some references that were given
22	at that time, and I think it would provide a nice
23	basis for the subcommittee and also the advisory
24	committee, in general, when this comes back to look at
25	the applicability of that 20 percent value.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	239
1	DR. ZELAC: I started looking at the
2	statements of consideration for all of the Part 30
3	rules going back. I got back to 1991. I simply ran
4	out of time.
5	MEMBER LIETO: We're talking 1980s.
6	DR. ZELAC: I know. I know. It's in the
7	1985 range, something like that. There might be
8	something in there, and I would hope that there would
9	be.
10	DR. ZELAC: Yes.
11	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, Dr. Williamson is
12	willing to serve on a subcommittee to look at the
13	issue of brachytherapy and the prostate and dosimetry.
14	Do we have other volunteers to participate in this
15	process?
16	MEMBER NAG: I guess I'll have to be in
17	there.
18	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.
19	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I guess you will.
20	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Sure, and Mr. Lieto.
21	Dr. Williamson, will you take the lead in it?
22	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Sure.
23	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you very much.
24	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: And, Dr. Diamond, how
25	would you like to?

	240
1	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Diamond.
2	(Laughter.)
3	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You told me to look to
4	my left. I listened to you.
5	MEMBER DIAMOND: Thank you.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And you were speaking in
7	terms of direction, not in terms of politics, and I
8	was happy to do so.
9	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I do think it would be
10	helpful for there to be a staff person on this
11	subcommittee so that we continue to be focused on the
12	regulatory concerns because that's what we're trying
13	to do.
14	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We're looking for a
15	staff person to assist.
16	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Maybe Dr. Zelac would
17	like to help.
18	MR. MILLER: I think Dr. Zelac could
19	certainly provide a link to the subcommittee, but I
20	think if he were to serve on the subcommittee, we're
21	violating
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. Who would
23	you recommend from staff?
24	You don't need to respond immediately.
25	MR. MILLER: Yeah, I mean, I think in one

(202) 234-4433

	241
1	perspective, as he's framed the issue, as a result of
2	the last Commission meeting, the staff was tasked to
3	seek your counsel and report back to the Commission
4	whether or not there's any recommendations with regard
5	to changes.
б	So anything the subcommittee would do
7	would have to come back to the full committee and then
8	get a formal recommendation back to the staff and
9	we'll go forward.
10	I guess what I would be searching for is
11	what is the need on the part of the subcommittee for
12	a staff
13	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'll let Dr. Williamson
14	define that since it's his request.
15	MR. MILLER: interaction, yeah.
16	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Because we are
17	attempting to define a quality indicator that would be
18	the basis for regulatory action, and so I think it's
19	very important to be able to have the interchange, the
20	access to the data, you know, an opportunity to bounce
21	ideas off.
22	I'm not suggesting the person would be
23	involved in the consensus making, but I do think that
24	as an ex officio member, to keep the Commission
25	perspective close at hand and to be able to provide us

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	242
1	data would be very helpful.
2	MR. MILLER: Well, I would couch that as
3	being you're asking for a staff member to be a link to
4	the subcommittee
5	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: A liaison.
6	MR. MILLER: to provide you the
7	information that you need in order to deliberate on
8	the issue.
9	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's right.
10	MR. MILLER: As opposed to be a member of
11	the subcommittee, and with that distinction
12	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think a liaison.
13	MR. MILLER: A liaison. I certainly can
14	support that.
15	MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Or an ex officio
16	member, whatever you want to call it.
17	MR. MILLER: We can certainly support
18	that. I even have someone in mind who is very near me
19	right now.
20	(Laughter.)
21	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Now, the hour being
22	5:30, one half hour longer than we had anticipated,
23	and our goal for tomorrow being to end on time so
24	those of you who have travel plans which crisscross
25	the country to get back home, wherever you're going to

(202) 234-4433

	243
1	go from here, we will try and adhere to the schedule
2	tomorrow.
3	I'd like to thank you all and look for a
4	motion for adjournment for today's session.
5	MR. ESSIG: One final comment.
6	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: One comment, Mr. ESSIG.
7	MR. ESSIG: Just real briefly. Just as a
8	heads up for tomorrow morning, the opening 15 minutes
9	will be Dr. Roger Broseus giving you an overview of
10	the proposed final T&E rule, a draft final T&E rule.
11	That, we're going to take 15 minutes.
12	And then we have allocated an hour and 45
13	minutes in the schedule for the committee to formulate
14	any comments on what they've heard and to put that
15	together in some sort of what we'd like ideally is if
16	you could put pen to paper or fingers to keyboard and
17	actually craft at least in rough draft form something
18	that all of you would be agreeable to in terms of
19	recommendation that would come to us, that we could
20	include in the package that goes forward.
21	So just as a heads up, that's
22	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We look forward to a
23	stimulating morning meeting.
24	MR. ESSIG: Okay.
25	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there agreement for

(202) 234-4433

	244
1	adjourning?
2	Oh, Sally, a motion to adjourn.
3	Seconded?
4	PARTICIPANTS: Second.
5	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All in favor.
6	(Chorus of ayes.)
7	CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you all.
8	(Whereupon, at 5:29 p.m., the meeting in
9	the above-entitled matter was adjourned.)
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	